PONDICHERRY UNIVERSITY PUDUCHERRY – 605 014



6th PG BOARD OF STUDIES IN AGRICULTURAL SCIENCES

M.Sc. (Agri.) Genetics and Plant Breedin REGULATIONS AND CURRICULUM

(Effective from 2022-23 batch onwards)



PANDITJAWAHARLAL NEHRU COLLEGE OF AGRICUL AND RESEARCH INSTITUTE (PAJANCOA&RI) (A Government of Puducherry Institution) KARAIKAL – 60

PONDICHERRY UNIVERSITY PUDUCHERRY – 605 014

REGULATIONS AND CURRICULAM

for

M.Sc. (Agriculture/Horticulture)

(Effective from 2022-23)

REGULATIONS

PONDICHERRY UNIVERSITY POSTGRADUATE DEGREE PROGRAMME (Agriculture/Horticulture)

SEMESTER SYSTEM – REGULATIONS

1. SYSTEM OF EDUCATION

- 1.1 The rules and regulations provided herein shall govern Masters degree programmes [M.Sc. (Agri.) or M.Sc. (Hort.)] offered by Pandit Jawaharlal Nehru College of Agriculture and Research Institute (PAJANCOA&RI), Karaikal under Pondicherry University.
- 1.2 The duration of Master's programme is two academic years (4 semesters). The first year of study shall be the first and second semesters after admission. The second year of study shall be the third and fourth semesters.

2. COMMENCEMENT

These regulations shall come into force from the academic year **2022-23**

3. DEFINITIONS

- 3.1 **'PG Coordinator'** means a teacher of a department who has been nominated by the Head of the Department to coordinate the postgraduate programmes in the department. The coordinator looks after registration, time table preparation, regulation of credit load, maintenance of individual student's files, *etc.*,
- 3.2 **'Semester'** means a period consisting of 110 working days inclusive of the midsemester and practical examinations but excluding the study holidays and final theory examinations.
- 3.3 **'Academic year'** means a period consisting of two consecutive semesters including the inter-semester break as announced by the Dean.
- 3.4 **'Curriculum'** is a group of courses and other specified requirements for the fulfillment of the postgraduate degree programme.
- 3.5 **'Curricula and syllabi'** refer to list of approved courses for postgraduate degree programmes wherein each course is identified with a three-letter code, a course number, outline of the syllabus, credit assigned and schedule of classes.
- 3.6 **'Course'** is a teaching unit of a discipline to be covered within a semester having a specific number and credits as detailed in the curricula and syllabi issued by the University.
- 3.7 **'Major Course'** means the subject of Department or discipline in which the student takes admission. Among the listed courses, the core courses compulsorily to be registered shall be given '*' mark.

- 3.8 'Minor Course' means the course closely related to a student's major subject.
- 3.9 **'Supporting Course'** means the course not related to the major course. It could be any course considered relevant for student's research work or necessary for building his/her overall competence.
- 3.10 **'Common course'** means a course which is compulsorily registered by the postgraduate student for the completion of postgraduate degree programme. The marks obtained by the student in a common course will also be taken into account for calculating OGPA.

Some of the common courses are in the form of e-courses/MOOCs. The students may be allowed to register these courses/similar courses on these aspects, if available online on SWAYAM or any other platform. If the student has already completed any of the common courses during UG, he/she may be permitted to register for other related courses with the prior approval of the Head of the Department/Board of Studies.

- 3.11 **'A credit'** in theory means one hour of class room lecture and a credit in practical means two and half hours of laboratory or workshop or field work per week.
 - *Explanation* : A 1+1 course (2 credits) means 1 hour theory and 2.5 hours practical per week.
 - A 0+1 course (1 credit) means 2.5 hours practical per week
 - A 1+0 course (1 credit) means 1 hour theory per week
- 3.12 **'Credit Load'** of a student during a semester is the total number of credits of all the courses including common courses, that a student register during that particular semester.
- 3.13 **'Grade Point'** means the total marks in percentage obtained in a course divided by 10 and rounded to two decimals.
- 3.14 **'Credit Point' means** the grade point multiplied by the credit load of the course.
- 3.15 **'Overall Grade Point Average (OGPA)'** means the total credit point of the courses completed by the student divided by total credits of the courses studied. The OGPA is to be worked out by rounding to nearest two decimals.
- 3.16 **'Arrear examination'** is an examination written for the failed course by a student without undergoing regular classes in that course.
- 3.17 **'Transcript Card'** is the consolidated report of academic performance of a student issued by the University on completion of the curriculum fulfillment. The format of Transcript Card is furnished in *Annexure-1*.

4. **POSTGRADUATE PROGRAMMES**

The list of various postgraduate programmes offered in various dicipline of the College is as follows:

M.Sc. (Agri.) Agricultural Economics
M.Sc. (Agri.) Entomology
M.Sc. (Agri.) Agronomy
M.Sc. (Agri.) Genetics and Plant Breeding
M.Sc. (Agri.) Soil Science
M.Sc. (Hort.) Vegetable Science

5. ADMISSION

5.1 **Eligibility for admission:**

- i. Candidates seeking admission to master degree programme should have a four year bachelor's degree from State Agricultural Universities (SAU) or from other universities recognized by UGC/ICAR.
- ii. Candidate who has undergone the course credit system with an OGPA of 3.00 out of 4.00 or 7.00 out of 10.00 or 70 percent aggregate alone is eligible to apply for various Master's degree programmes in this Institute. Whereas, for SC/ST/PWD candidates the said requirement is an OGPA of 2.50 out of 4.00 or 6.00 out of 10.00 or 60 per cent aggregate. However, this will not apply to State Department nominees. Just a pass in the concerned degree is sufficient for them.
- iii. Prescribed minimum qualification from a recognized University for admission to Master's degree programme:

SI.No.	Discipline	Requirement for Master's Degree			
1.	Agricultural Economics	B.Sc.(Ag./Hort./Agrl. Marketing and			
		Cooperation/Forestry) or B.Sc.(Hons)			
		Agriculture/Horticulture/ Agrl. Marketing			
		and Cooperation/Forestry			
2.	Agronomy	B.Sc. (Ag.) or B.Sc.(Hons) Agriculture			
3.	Entomology	B.Sc.(Ag./Hort./Forestry/Sericulture) or			
		B.Sc. (Hons) Agriculture/Horticulture/			
		Forestry / Sericulture			
4.	Genetics and Plant Breeding	B.Sc.(Ag./Hort./Forestry) or			
		B.Sc. (Hons) Agriculture/Horticulture/			
		Forestry or B.Tech. (Biotechnology)			
5.	Soil Science	B.Sc.(Ag./Hort) or B.Sc. (Hons)			
6.	Horticulture (Vegetable Science)	Agriculture/Horticulture			

5.2 Method of selection:

- i. Candidates shall be required to be present on the specified date for a written test at their own expenses. If selected, they should come prepared to pay fees and get admitted immediately.
- ii. The students will be ranked based on total marks scored by them in the categories mentioned below

Category	Weightage of marks (%)
OGPA in Bachelor's degree programme	50
Entrance	50
Total	100

iii. Written test with objective type (multiple choices) questions in the specific subject will be of one and half hour duration. A minimum of 50% (25 marks) is must for considering the candidate for admission. However, in case of SC/ST candidates, a minimum of 40% (20 marks) is must for considering the candidate for admission into that category. Note: If a SC/ST candidate seeks admission under other categories a minimum of 50% (25 marks) in entrance test is must

- iv. Candidates applied for two subjects should write the examination for both subjects continuously for two hours.
- v. Seats are reserved for candidates belonging to scheduled Castes/Scheduled Tribes/Other Backward Classes as per the norms of Government of Puducherry.
- vi. Two seats of the total sanctioned strength, irrespective of the discipline, are reserved for the in-service candidates of Department of Agriculture and Farmers Welfare, Government of Puducherry.

6. LANGUAGE REQUIREMENT

The medium of instruction is English. The postgraduate students should have adequate knowledge in English to read, write and speak in English and able to prepare high quality research papers in English.

7. RESIDENTIAL REQUIREMENT

- 7.1 The minimum residential requirement for Masters' degree shall be two academic years (four semesters) and the course should be completed within the maximum period of <u>five academic years (ten semesters)</u> from the date of admission.
- 7.2 In case a student fails to complete the degree programme within the maximum duration of residential requirement (five years), his/her admission shall stand cancelled.

8. **REGISTRATION**

The list of courses offered to the student in each semester shall be sent by the Dean to the Controller of Examinations for Registration of examination as instructed by the University from time to time.

9. DISCONTINUANCE AND READMISSION

As per University Regulations.

10. ADVISORY COMMITTEE

10.1 Each Postgraduate student shall have an advisory committee to guide the student in carrying out the programme. Only recognized teachers are eligible for teaching PG courses and guiding thesis research.

10.2 Chairman/Guide:

- i. The approved guides by the Dean of the college only can be the guide for the students.
- ii. Every student shall have a Chairman of the Advisory Committee who will be from his/her major field of studies.
- iii. The Head of the departments will allot the masters students among the recognized guides.
- iv. A teacher should have a minimum of two years of service before retirement for

allotment of Master's students.

v. At any given time, a PG teacher shall not be a chairman of Advisory Committee (including Master's and Ph.D. programmes) for more than five students.

10.3 Chairman/ Co-guide/ Member from other collaborating University/ Institute/ Organization:

- i. The University / Institute may enter into Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with other Universities / Institutions / Organizations for conducting research.
- ii. The proposed faculty member from the partnering institution can be allowed to act as Co-guide / Member of Student Advisory Committee

Note: In special cases the proposed faculty member from the partnering institution can be allowed to act as Chairperson.

10.4 Members :

- i. The advisory committee shall comprise a Chairman and two members. One member shall be from the concerned department and another member shall be from other department or discipline related to field of thesis research. Staff having UG teaching experience of four years or more may be included as the members of the Student Advisory Committee.
- ii. In thesis topics involving more of inter-disciplinary approach, the number of advisory committee members from other disciplines may be increased by one with prior approval of the Dean.

10.5 **Formation of advisory committee:**

- i. For Master's Programme the advisory Committee Chairman and members will be in the cadre of Professors, Associate Professors and Assistant Professors having three years of experience.
- ii. Only recognized teachers are eligible for teaching PG Courses and guiding thesis research.
- iii. A proposal for the formation of the advisory committee (Form 1) of the student shall be forwarded by the Heads of the Department to the Dean for approval within one month from the commencement of the first semester.

10.6 Changes in advisory committee:

- i. The proposal for changes in the advisory committee (Form 1a) is to be sent to the Dean for approval, if it is keenly felt that such changes are absolutely necessary. The reason for such change should be indicated.
- ii. The changes may be effected immediately, when the existing members are transferred elsewhere or resigned or retired.
- iii. If a guide goes abroad or within India for more than 6 months, to attend any training or on leave for more than six months, the Chairman of the Advisory Committee has to be changed immediately. The same conditions will apply to members also.

10.7 Absence of member during qualifying/final viva-voce examination:

i. Conducting qualifying and thesis final viva voce examination in the absence of

members is not allowed.

- ii. Under extra-ordinary circumstances if the qualifying/final viva-voce examination to postgraduate student has to be conducted in the absence of one or two advisory committee members, permission to conduct the examination by coopting another member in such contingencies should be obtained from the Dean in advance.
- iii. The co-opted member should be from the same department of the member who is not attending the examinations.
- iv. In the absence of the Chairman of advisory committee, respective Heads of Departments should act as Co-Chairman with prior permission of Controller of Examinations.

10.8 **Duties and responsibilities of the advisory committee**:

- i. Drawing the student's academic plan for postgraduate programme.
- ii. Guidance throughout the programme of the student.
- iii. Guiding the student in selecting a topic for thesis research and seminar.
- iv. Evaluation of research and seminar credits.
- v. Correction and finalization of thesis draft
- vi. The members should meet together along with the student for all the above purposes and sign the appropriate documents.

11. PLAN OF COURSE WORK:

The student's plan for postgraduate course work (Form 2) drawn up by advisory committee shall be sent for the approval of the Dean before the commencement of the mid semester examination during the first semester.

12. PROGRAMME OF RESEARCH WORK

The proposal for research programme of the student, in the prescribed format (Form 3) and approved by the advisory committee, shall be sent for approval of the Dean before the end of the semester in which the research credits are registered for the first time or before taking up of the research work whichever is earlier.

13. CREDIT REQUIREMENTS

13.1 **Minimum credit requirement:** A postgraduate student should complete a minimum of 70 credits as detailed below for award of the Master's degree.

Details	Minimum Credits
Major courses	20
Minor courses	08
Supporting courses	06
Common courses*	05
Seminar	01
Research	30
TOTAL	70

* List of Common courses

Course code	Course Title	Credit hour
PGS 501	Library and information services	0+1
PGS 502	Technical writing and communication skills	0+1
PGS 503	Intellectual property and its management in	1+0
	agriculture	
PGS 504	Basic Concepts in Laboratory techniques	0+1
PGS 505	Agricultural research, research ethics and rural	1+0
	development programmes	

- 13.2 **Maximum credit load:** A postgraduate student can register a maximum of 22 credits per semester including common courses, seminar and research. However, research credits registered per semester should not exceed 15.
- 13.3 **Comprehensive qualifying examination and thesis:** A postgraduate student should successfully complete a comprehensive qualifying examination and thesis in the major field of study and submission of thesis thereon.

13.4 Extra Credits:

- i. Over and above the prescribed minimum credit requirements, extra course credits up to a maximum of six can be registered for Master's programme.
- ii. The extra credits registered will be accounted for calculation of OGPA.

14. ATTENDANCE REQUIREMENTS

- 14.1 i. A minimum of 80 per cent attendance separately in theory and practical of the concerned course is a must, failing which the student shall not be permitted to appear for both final theory and final practical examinations in the course concerned and grade 'E' (incomplete) will be awarded.
 - ii. If a student falls short of the required attendance to an extent of 10 per cent or less, the shortage may be condoned by the Dean on the recommendation of the Advisory Committee and the concerned Head of the Department, on the condition that such shortage in attendance was due to unavoidable circumstances (on medical grounds) and such absence was continuous.
- 14.2 The student securing 'E' grade in a course must re-register the course when offered again with the permission of the University.

14.3 Calculation of Attendance

a) THEORY:

- i. Number of classes conducted for a course from the first instructional day as per the time table to the last theory class of that semester is to be construed as the total number of theory classes conducted by the course teacher.
- ii. The mid-semester examinations are normally conducted during class hours.
- iii. The attendance for mid semester examination shall be counted as a theory class for calculating attendance.

b) PRACTICAL:

i. Number of practical classes conducted for a course from the first instructional

day as per the time table to the last practical class of that semester is to be construed as the total number of practical classes conducted by the course teacher.

- ii. The final practical examination will be conducted after the completion of 96 working days as per the schedule.
- iii. The attendance for practical examination shall not be counted for calculating the attendance for practical.
- 14.4 For calculating 80 per cent attendance the number of instructional days may be calculated only from the date of joining of the student for first year first semester only.
- 14.5 The students failing to attend the classes / examinations on non-official ground will be treated as absent.
- 14.6 Students deputed for sports, cultural meets *etc.*, with prior permission of the Dean of the college shall be given attendance for the period of absence. However, students under this category must have attended a minimum of 50 per cent classes in the total theory and practical classes conducted.

15. EVALUATION OF STUDENT'S PERFORMANCE

15.1 **Distribution of marks**:

- i. All students shall abide by the rules for evaluating the course work under the semester system of education, as prescribed from time to time by the university. The weightage of Theory and Practical shall be in the ratio of 80:20 respectively.
- ii. The student should secure a minimum of 50 per cent marks in theory as well as in practical with an aggregate of 70 per cent to secure a pass in a course.
- iii. The student should secure a minimum of 50 per cent marks in the final theory examination conducted by the University for securing a pass in a course.

Examination	Courses with theory and practical	Courses with only theory	Courses with only practical
Mid Semester (Internal)	20	30	30
Term paper (Internal)	10	10	10
Final Theory (External)	50	60	
Final Practical	20		60
TOTAL	100	100	100

iv. In each course, examinations will be conducted for 100 marks as detailed below.

15.2 Mid Semester Examination (Internal Assessment):

- i. Writing the mid-semester examination is a pre-requisite for writing the final theory and final practical examinations.
- ii. Student failing to write mid-semester examination(s), shall not be permitted to attend the classes further in the course(s) concerned and the student will be awarded 'E' grade.
- iii. The mid-semester examinations shall be conducted for a duration of one hour and for 20 or 30 marks.

- iv. The Head of the Department with the help of the concerned PG coordinator shall prepare and announce the schedule of mid-semester examinations.
- v. The mid-semester examinations shall be conducted from the 56th working day of the semester.
- vi. The mid-semester examination shall be conducted and evaluated internally by the concerned course teacher(s).
- vii. The mid-semester examination mark list should be sent by the course teacher to the academic section of the college 10 days prior to the commencement of final practical examinations along with term paper mark.

15.3 Missing Examination:

- i. Missing examination shall be permitted only for mid-semester examination in deserving cases on the recommendation of the course teacher/Chairman and Head of the department and on prior approval by the Dean.
- ii. The missing tests are not allowed for final theory and final practical examinations.
- iii. The student shall write, in advance, to the Dean through the Chairman, PG coordinator and Head of the Department stating the reason for missing the midsemester examination(s). Based on the recommendation of the Chairman, PG coordinator and the Head of the Department, the Dean shall permit the student for missing the mid-semester examination(s).
- iv. A student missing mid-semester examination(s) with the prior approval of the Dean shall be permitted to take up missing examination of the particular course, subject to payment of the prescribed missing examination fee for each missing mid-semester examination.
- v. Students deputed for official programmes of the College/University are exempted from paying the fee for missing test.
- vi. Such missing examinations should be completed outside the regular class hours within 15 working days after the respective examinations.
- vii. Attendance will not be given for taking up missing examinations.

15.4 **Final Theory Examination:**

- i. An examination schedule prepared by the Controller of Examination for the final theory examinations shall be the final. The schedule of examinations shall be adhered strictly.
- ii. The duration of final theory examinations will be two and half hours for courses with theory and practical (50 marks) or three hours for courses with only theory (60 marks).
- iii. The final theory examinations shall be conducted by the University. Evaluated by two examiner, one by internal and one by external. However, in case of Non-credit e-courses, the final theory examination shall be conducted internally by the course teacher.
- iv. In the evaluation process, if deviation is more than 20 per cent between the first and second evaluator, the paper shall be referred to third examiner who shall also be an external examiner.

15.5 Final Practical Examination:

- i. The Dean shall announce the commencement of final practical examinations. The Heads of the Departments shall prepare the schedule for practical examination.
- ii. The final practical examinations shall be conducted after the completion of minimum of 96 working days.
- iii. Submission of bonafide practical records certified by the Course Teacher is a prerequisite for appearing in a practical examination failing which 'F' grade will be awarded.
- iv. For conducting final practical examination in each course, an *external examiner* (faculty of the Department other than the course teacher) shall be nominated by the Dean and the course teacher will be the *internalexaminer*.
- v. In the event of external/internal examiner nominated for practical examination could not conduct the examination, then the Dean shall nominate an alternative examiner to conduct practical examination.
- vi. The duration of final practical examination shall be two and half hours.
- vii. The practical examinations shall be jointly conducted by the internal and external examiners with mutual co-operation.
- viii. They shall evaluate the candidates appearing at the examination according to their performance and the Forms so prepared shall be signed by both the examiners.
- ix. The practical examination marks should be communicated to the University/ uploaded in the university website within 10 days after conduct of examination duly signed by all the examiners and hard copy forwarded to the university thereon.

15.6 Arrear examination:

- i. Arrear examination is permitted for the final theory and final practical examinations only.
- ii. The students are permitted to write the arrear examinations as and when conducted by the University.
- iii. A student is permitted to write the final theory and practical examinations only two times during 5 years duration excluding the regular final examination (Mid-semester marks and Term paper marks shall be retained as such).
- iv. In the event of a student failing to secure pass in the two arrear examinations permitted, he/she has to re-register the course along with the juniors as and when the course(s) are offered with the permission of the University and on payment of the prescribed fees.

15.7 **Evaluation of course**:

- i. Each course shall carry a maximum of 100 marks. The results of the course shall be indicated by the grade points ranging from 0 to 10.
- ii. The total marks in percentage obtained by the student in a course shall be divided

by 10 and rounded to two decimal places to get the grade point.

- iii. The minimum Grade Point to be secured for the successful completion of a course shall be 7.00.
- iv. In case of courses with theory and practical, minimum of 50 per cent mark separately in theory and practical with an aggregate of 70 per cent is essential.
- v. Securing a grade point less than 7.00 in a course will be treated as 'F' (Failed) and the Grade Point will be 0.00 for calculating the GPA/OGPA. The following symbols may be used
 - E INCOMPLETE (Lack of 80 per cent Attendance/other reasons)
 - F FAILED

15.8 Question paper pattern for theory examinations :

15.8.1 The question paper pattern for mid semester (internal) examinations are indicated below:

Part	Type of question	Number of questions	Number of questions to be answered	Mark per question	Total marks		
	Courses with theo	ry and practic	al (1+1 or 2+1 co	ourses)			
	(20 M	arks & 1 hour	duration)				
А	Objective*	20	20	0.5	10		
В	Definitions/Concepts	12	10	1.0	10		
	TOTAL				20		
	Courses with only theory (1+0 or 2+0 courses)						
	(30 Ma	arks & 1½ hou	r duration)				
А	Objective*	30	30	0.5	15		
В	Definitions/Concepts	18	15	1.0	15		
	TOTAL				30		
Courses with only practical (0+1 courses)							
(30 Marks & 1½ hour duration)							
А	Objective*	30	30	0.5	15		
В	Definitions/Concepts	18	15	1.0	15		
	TOTAL				30		

* Questions should be Fill-up the blanks, Choose the best among four options, True / False or Match the following type with equal number of question in each type and one or two more questions in any one type if examination is conducted for 30 marks

Part	Type of question	Number of questions	Number of questions to be answered	Mark per question	Total marks		
	Courses with theory and practical (1+1 or 2+1 courses)						
	(50 M	arks & 2.5 hc	ours duration)				
А	Objective (MCQ's only)	20	20	0.5	10		
В	Definitions/Concepts	12	10	1.0	10		
С	Paragraph answers	7	5	2.0	10		
D	Essay type answers	5	5	4.0	20		
	(<u>EITHER OR </u> type) - One						
	main question from each						
	unit shall have one choice						
	TOTAL				50		
	Courses with only theory (1+0 or 2+0 courses)						
	Final Theory Examina	ation (60 Mar	ks & 3.0 hours du	, ration)			
Α	Objective (MCQ's only)	20	20	0.5	10		
В	Definitions/Concepts	18	15	1.0	15		
C	Paragraph answers	7	5	2.0	10		
D	Essay type answers	5	5	5.0	25		
	(<u>EITHER OR </u> type) - One						
	main question from each						
	unit shall have one choice.						
	TOTAL				60		

15.8.2 The question paper	pattern	final theory	(external)	examinations	are indicated below:
13.0.2 me question paper	pattern	mar theory	(CALCI Hal)	chaimations	

15.9 **Question paper pattern for final Practical Examination**: The following distribution of marks shall be adopted in conducting the final practical examinations.

Details	Courses with Theory and Practical	Courses with only Practical
Practical Field work / Lab Work / Written exam	20 (2.5 hrs)	60 (3 hrs)
Total	20	60

For conducting practical examinations, the type and number of questions can be decided by the concerned internal and external examiners. Choice may be given to the extent of 20 per cent under subjective type questions.

15.10 Term Paper:

- i. Submission of a term paper by the students is a must.
- ii. The term paper topics shall be assigned by the course teacher. Term papers should cover a wide range of subjects within the course limits.
- iii. The term paper shall be evaluated by the course teacher.

15.11 Return of evaluated answer papers:

i. The evaluated answer papers of mid-semester shall be shown to the students after the examination. Discrepancies if any, in awarding marks, the student can approach the teacher concerned immediately for rectification. ii. The answer paper should be retained by the course teacher for 6 months or declaration of results by Pondicherry University, whichever is earlier and then disposed off.

16. COMPREHENSIVE QUALIFYING EXAMINATION

- 16.1 i. Only those postgraduate students who successfully complete the comprehensive qualifying examination shall be admitted to candidacy of the degree.
 - ii. The qualifying examination consists of written and oral examination in major subjects only and the students should be allowed after completion of 80 per cent of total course credit load including major and minor courses.
 - iii. The qualifying examination shall be conducted only in the major courses as per the norms given below:

Question paper setting	-	External
Evaluation of answer book	-	External
Qualifying marks	-	60 per cent
Viva Voce	-	External
Grading	-	Satisfactory/Not Satisfactory

16.2 Selection of examiner:

- i. The Head of the concerned PG Department shall send a panel of examiners for conducting the qualifying examination (Form 4). However, the University can draw its own panel of examiners.
- ii. The panel of examiners for qualifying examinations shall be given three months before the date of completion of the student's course work.

16.3 Written examination:

- i. Normally the qualifying examination shall be completed before the end of third semester of the postgraduate programme.
- ii. The controller of examination shall conduct the qualifying written examination
- iii. The written examination shall be conducted for major courses only.
- iv. The question paper for the written examination shall be of 3 hours duration and each question need not be restricted to any particular topic in a course but it should be a comprehensive of the syllabus of each course.
- v. The question paper pattern for the written examination is given below.

Part	Type of question	Number of questions	Number of questions to be answered	Mark per question	Total marks
А	Paragraph answers	7	5	5	25
В	Essay type answers	7	5	15	75
				TOTAL	100

16.4 **Oral examination**:

i. Only those students who secure 'SATISFACTORY' grade in written qualifying

examination shall be permitted to attend the oral qualifying examination

- ii. The advisory committee shall conduct the oral examination with one external examiner, who sets the question paper for the written qualifying examination.
- iii. The performance of the student(s) in the qualifying viva-voce examination shall be graded as "Satisfactory" or "Not satisfactory".
- iv. If the performance of the student is "Not Satisfactory" in the oral examination, he/she has to appear for the oral examination again.

165 **Communication of results of qualifying examination**:

- i. The Chairman of the advisory committee shall act as Chairman for the examination committee.
- ii. The Chairman of the advisory committee shall be responsible for communicating the results of the examination to the Controller of Examinations in the prescribed format (Form 5).

16.6 **Failure/absence in qualifying examination**:

- i. A student is permitted to write the qualifying examination only three times including the regular attempt.
- ii. A student who fails or absents in the comprehensive qualifying written/viva-voce examination shall apply to the University with the recommendation of the Chairman of the advisory committee, Head of the Department and the Dean for re-examination.
- iii. A student who applies for re-examination should attend written examination and viva-voce after paying the prescribed re-examination fee.
- iv. Re-examination shall not take place earlier than three months after the previous qualifying examination.
- v. If a student fails even in the second re-examination (third attempt), he/she cannot continue as a student in the University for Award of Master's degree in the University.
- vi. The research credits registered in the final semester shall not be evaluated unless he/she successfully completes the qualifying examination.

17. CREDIT SEMINAR

- 17.1 Seminar is compulsory for all the postgraduate students and each postgraduate student should register and present one seminar with 0+1 credit.
- 17.2 Registration of seminar credits is not allowed in the first semester.

17.3 Seminar topic:

- i. The seminar topic should be only from the major field and should not be related to the area of thesis title.
- ii. The seminar topics are to be assigned to the students by the Chairman at the beginning of the semester in which he/she registers seminar credits and the progress made by the student should be monitored.

17.4 **Evaluation of seminar**:

- i. The students should prepare a seminar paper after reviewing all the available literature and present the seminar after completion of 80 per cent attendance in the semester in the presence of the Advisory committee, staff and postgraduate students of the concerned department.
- ii. The circular on the presentation of the seminars by the postgraduate students may be sent to other departments to enable those interested to attend the same.
- iii. After carrying out the corrections/suggestions, the student should submit two copies of the seminar papers, one to the Chairman and the other to the department.
- iv. The performance of the student in the credit seminar has to be evaluated for 100 marks by the Advisory Committee. Grade Point may be given based on the following norms:

Particulars	Marks
Coverage of literature	40
Presentation	30
Use of audio-visual aids	10
Capacity to participate in discussion and answer the questions	20
TOTAL	100

- 17.5 The students who fail to present the seminar must be awarded 'F' grade and the student should again register the seminar credits and present the seminar in the subsequent semester. The minimum of 80 per cent attendance requirement for presenting the seminar after re-registration need not be insisted.
- 17.6 Presenting a seminar is a must for the award of the degree.

18. THESIS RESEARCH

18.1 Selection of topic:

- i. With the guidance of the advisory committee the students should identify the tentative area of research and include it in the plan of work.
- ii. The advisory committee should guide the students in selecting a specific topic in the identified research area and for preparing a detailed proposal. While selecting the topic for thesis research, the specialization and competency of teachers, thrust area identified by the department, external funded schemes operated in the department and also the aptitude of the student may be taken into consideration.
- iii. The topic for thesis research for the students of Master's programme should be of such a nature as to indicate a student's potentialities for conducting research and to train him in research.
- iv. The thesis shall be on a topic falling within the field of the major specialization and shall be the result of the student's own work.
- v. A certificate to this effect duly endorsed by the Chairman of the Advisory Committee shall accompany the thesis.

18.2 **Research proposal:**

- i. The research proposal has to be presented by the student in a meeting organized by the Head of the department to get the opinion/suggestions of the teachers of the department for improving it.
- ii. Three copies of the research proposal in the prescribed format (Form 3) should be sent to the Dean through the Head of the department for approval before the end of the semester in which the student has registered research credits for the first time or before taking up the field / laboratory experiments whichever is earlier.

18.3 **Evaluation of thesis research**:

- i. After assigning the research problem, for each semester the student has to submit a detailed programme of work to be carried out by him/her during the semester in the prescribed proforma (Proforma-1). After scrutiny and approval, a copy of the programme has to be given to the student for carrying out the work during the semester.
- ii. Attendance register must be maintained in the department for all the PG students to monitor whether the student has 80 per cent of attendance in research.
- iii. After completion of 80 per cent attendance for research and on or before the last day of the semester, the advisory committee should evaluate the progress of research work as per the approved programme and award 'SATISFACTORY or NOT SATISFACTORY' depending upon quantity and quality of work done by the student during the semester. The procedures of evaluating research credits under different situations are explained hereunder.
 - a. SITUATION I: The student has completed the research credits as per the approved programme and awarded 'SATISFACTORY' by the advisory committee. Under the said situation the student can be permitted to register fresh block of research credits in the subsequent semester. If the student is awarded 'NOT SATISFACTORY' he/she has to reregister the same block of research credits in the subsequent semester.
 - **b. SITUATION II**: If the student has not secured the minimum attendance of 80 percent, then the grade 'E' should be awarded. The student has to reregister the same block of research credits for which 'E' grade was awarded in the following semester with prior permission from the University. Until the completion of reregistered credits, the student should not be allowed to register for fresh block of research credits.
 - **c. SITUATION III**: The student could not complete the research work as per the approved programme of work for reasons beyond his/her control such as,
 - Failure of crop.
 - Non-incidence of pests or disease or lack of such necessary experimental conditions.
 - Non-availability of treatment materials like planting materials chemicals, *etc*.
 - Any other impeding/unfavorable situation for carrying out research.

Under the said situations III, Grade 'E' should be awarded. The student has to

reregister the same block of research credits for which 'E' grade was awarded in the following semester with prior permission from the University. Until the completion of re-registered credits, the student should not be allowed to register for fresh block of research credits.

- **d. SITUATION IV:** When the student failed to complete the work even in the 'Second time' registration, the student will be awarded '**NOT SATISFACTORY'** and he/she has to reregister the same block of research credits in the subsequent semester with the prior permission from the University.
- e. SITUATION V: If a student can not complete qualifying examination till the end of final semester, the research credits registered in the final semester shall not be evaluated unless he/she successfully completes the qualifying examination. The research credits registered by the student during the final semester shall be evaluated within 15 days from the date of declaration of result of the qualifying examination.
- f. SITUATION VI: If a student secures 'F' grade in one or more course(s) and can not complete the course(s) till the end of final semester, the research credits registered in the final semester shall not be evaluated unless he/she successfully completes the course(s) in which he/she secures 'F' grade. The research credits registered by the student in the final semester shall be evaluated within 15 days from the date of declaration of result of the failed course(s). If the student fails to complete the course even in 1+2 attempts, 'E' grade shall be awarded for the research credits registered in the final semester and the student has to re-register the same block of research credits along with the re-registration of failed courses, with the approval of the University
- 18.4 **Re-registration of research credits**: Students have to obtain prior permission of the University for re-registering the research credits. However, the University can permit the registration of research credit only three times. Permission to register for the fourth time shall be given only by the Academic Council.

19. SUBMISSION OF THESIS

- i. The research credits registered in the last semester of postgraduate programmes should be evaluated only at the time of the submission of thesis by the advisory. committee. Students can submit the thesis at the end of the final semester. The list of enclosures to be submitted along with the thesis is furnished in *Annexure-2*.
- ii. If a postgraduate student has completed the thesis before the closure of the final semester, the Chairman can convene the advisory committee meeting and take decision on the submission of the thesis provided the student satisfies 80 per cent attendance requirement.
- iii. Copy of the thesis to be sent for evaluation should be submitted in paper pack.
- iv. After incorporating the suggestions of the examiners and those received at the time of viva-voce, the thesis should be submitted to the College/university in hard bound copies (four copies) and soft copies (in pdf format) in CDs (two copies).
- v. During submission of thesis for external evaluation, it is mandatory to enclose

certificates for plagiarism check and reference management (Proforma-12). Maximum of 20% plagiarism is permitted.

19.1 **Grace period:**

- i. Students can avail a grace period upto three months for submission of thesis after the closure of final semester by paying prescribed fine to the University.
- ii. If a student is not able to submit the thesis within three months grace period, the student has to re-register the credits in the forthcoming semester.
- iii. The student who re-register the credits after availing the grace period will not be permitted to avail grace period for the second time.
- iv. The Heads of the Departments can sanction the grace period based on the recommendation of advisory committee and a copy of the permission letter along with the receipt for payment of fine should accompany the thesis while submission.
- 19.2 **Re-registration and submission of thesis:** The minimum of 80 per cent attendance requirement for submitting the thesis after re-registration need not be insisted for those students who have fulfilled the minimum academic and residential requirement *i.e.* 2 years (4 semesters) and completed the minimum credit requirements with 80 per cent attendance.
- 19.3 **Publication of articles:** Part of thesis may also be published in advance with the permission of the Chairman. If any part is published, the fact should be indicated in the certificate given by the Chairman that the work had been published in part/ full in any referred scientific or popular journals, proceedings, *etc*.

20 EVALUATION OF THESIS

- 20.1 The thesis submitted in partial fulfillment of a Master's degree shall be evaluated by an external examiner nominated by the Controller of Examinations. However, the Dean can send panel of three examiners (Form 6).
- 20.2 An oral examination will be conducted by the Advisory Committee after the thesis is recommended by the external examiner and carrying out the corrections/suggestions made by the external examiner by the student.
- 20.3 The Chairman of the advisory committee shall communicate the date of final thesis viva-voce examination to the student and advisory committee members. The thesis final viva-voce examination shall be completed within three months from the date of receipt of the report from the external examiner.
- 20.4 The Chairman shall send the recommendations of the advisory committee (Form 7) along with necessary certificate/documents in duplicate to the University.
- 20.5 i. In case, the External examiner does not recommend the thesis for the award of the degree, the advisory committee may send their recommendation for scrutiny of the thesis by another external examiner, through the Dean to Controller of Examinations within one month from the date of receipt of the thesis. The Controller of Examinations may, on the recommendation of the advisory committee and Dean, refer the thesis for scrutiny and independent judgment to a second external expert chosen by him.

- ii. If the second external expert recommends the thesis for acceptance, this recommendation may be accepted.
- iii. If the second examiner also does not recommend the thesis for acceptance, the degree shall not be awarded.

21 REVISION OF THESIS

- 21.1 If an examiner recommends for revision of thesis the following norms will be adopted.
 - i. For revision of draft, the thesis should be resubmitted after a minimum of one month from the date of communication from the Dean.
 - ii. If the revision is recommended for repeating lab experiments, field trial *etc*, resubmission must be after a minimum period of six months.
- 21.2 At the time of resubmission, the advisory committee should give a certificate for having carried out the corrections/recommendations. The resubmitted copies of thesis should have incorporated the necessary corrections as indicated by the external examiners.

22 FAILURE TO APPEAR FOR FINAL VIVA/NON-SUBMISSION OF THESIS AFTER VIVA

If a candidate fails to appear before the examining committee for final thesis vivavoce, on the date fixed by the Chairman the following are the time-frame and penalty.

- 22.1 The thesis viva-voce must be completed within **five years from the date of first registration** for Master's programmes. The prescribed penalty/fine must be charged to the candidate.
- 22.2 After successful completion of thesis final viva voce, if a student fails to submit the corrected version of the thesis within 15 days he/she will be levied a fine at the time of sending the proposal for result declaration.

23 MALPRACTICES IN EXAMINATION AND MISCONDUCT OF STUDENTS

- 23.1 The Dean of the College shall be responsible for dealing all cases of unfair means by students in writing records, term papers and mid-semester examinations.
- 23.2 In case of final theory and final practical examination, the cases of malpractice will be dealt as per Chapter XV (A) of the Academic Ordinance of the University.
- 23.3 **Ragging rules:** Students found involved in ragging will be dealt as per the orders of the Supreme Court of India. The matter shall be reported to the University.
- 23.4 **Unlawful activities:** In case of students found involved in any unlawful activities either within or outside the Hostel/College Campus, besides, expulsion both from the Hostel and College at the discretion of the Dean, the matter will be reported to the Police of the jurisdiction to be dealt with, in accordance with the appropriate law in force. The matter shall be reported to the University.
- 24 The schedule for the important records to be sent to the Dean is furnished below and should be followed strictly so as to get back the above academic reports in time for maintenance in the students file.

SI.	Particulars	Time Schedule
NO.		
1	Formation of advisory	Within one month of the commencement
	committee (Form 1)	of first semester
2	Plan of course work	Before the commencement of mid
	(Form 2)	semester examination in the first semester
3	Programme of research work	Before the end of the semester in which
	(Form 3)	the student registers the research credit for
		the first time or the commencement of the
		research work whichever is earlier.
4	Proposal for qualifying	Two months before the completion of the
	examination (Form 4)	course work.
5	Qualifying examination result	Immediately
	(Form 5)	
6	Panel of external examiners	Three months before the probable date of
	for thesis evaluation (Form 6)	submission of thesis
7	Final viva-voce result (Form 7)	Fifteen days from the examination

25 AWARD OF DEGREE AND ISSUE OF TRANSCRIPT CARD

- 25.1 **Eligibility for the Award of the Degree:** The successful completion of all the prescribed courses included in the Curricula and Syllabi shall be minimum requirement for the award of the Degree.
- 25.2 **Class Ranking**: In calculation of Class equivalent for OGPA the following classification will be adopted. First class with Distinction and first class shall be awarded to those students who have completed the course without arrear and all others shall be awarded second class

OGPA	Class
9.00 and above	First class with Distinction
8.00 to 8.99	First class
7.00 to 7.99	Second Class

25.3 **Percentage conversion**: For obtaining the percentage equivalent to the OGPA, the OGPA secured by the student shall be multiplied by 10.

25.4 Transcript card:

- i. The Transcript card shall contain entry of all the courses and the Grade Points and OGPA obtained by the candidates indicating the number of times appeared. This will have to be prepared for all the students by the Controller of Examinations.
- ii. For preparation of Transcript card, the Dean should send recent passport size photograph of the students along with filled in proforma and the prescribed fee.

26 **REMOVAL OF DIFFICULTIES:**

26.1 If any difficulty arises in giving effect to the provisions of these regulations, the Vice-Chancellor may issue necessary orders which appear to him to be necessary or expedient for removing the difficulty.

- 26.2 Every order issued by the Vice-Chancellor under this provision shall be laid before the Academic Council of the University in the next meeting after the issuance.
- 26.3 Not-withstanding anything contained in the regulations, the Board of Studies or Academic Council reserve the right to make changes whenever necessary.

27. REGULATIONS GOVERNED BY PAJANCOA & RI

27.1 ADMISSION

27.1.1 Application for admission:

- i. Application for admission shall be made in the prescribed form to be downloaded from the website of the college (<u>www.pajancoa.ac.in</u>) after notification is issued to this effect.
- ii. The admissions shall be regulated and made in accordance with the admission rules and regulations in force.
- iii. Candidates seeking admission to the various Postgraduate degree courses are permitted to apply for only two subjects. Separate applications should be used for each course.

27.1.2 Admission procedure:

- i. The admission is based on the merit category of the candidate and availability of vacancies at the time of counseling.
- ii. All admissions made by this Institute are provisional and subject to the approval of the University.
- iii. The candidates who have offered admission should report to the college on or before the due date mentioned failing which their right of admission is forfeited

27.2 FEE STRUCTURE

- 27.2.1 Fee structure is being revised every year with 10% fee hike. Lodging fees and charges for electricity, water and computer are revised based on the requirements and power tariff prevailing from time to time.
- 27.2.2 In the case of new admissions, the fees for the first semester should be paid at the time of admission.
- 27.2.3 For the remaining semesters, the fees should be paid on the date of registration of the semester.
- 27.2.4 Candidates who discontinue after admission are not eligible for refund of fees except caution money deposit.
- 27.2.5 In case of a student who re-registers with junior batch, he/she has to pay the semester fess applicable to the junior batch in which he/she registers, besides the re-registration fee.

27.3 REGISTRATION

27.3.1 All newly admitted candidates should register during the first semester of the programme. A candidate admitted to the Postgraduate programme should report to the Head of the Department concerned on the date of registration. It is the

responsibility of the candidate to register the courses in person on the due date prescribed for the purpose.

- 27.3.2 **In ABSENTIA** registration will not be permitted on any circumstances.
- 27.3.3 The Head of the Department and the PG coordinator shall help the student in selecting the courses for registration.
- 27.3.4 Admitted candidates shall register with the respective Department at the beginning of each semester and this should be completed within two working days.

27.3.5 Late registration:

- i. Late registration is permitted by the Dean of college within seven working days from the commencement of the semester provided the prescribed late registration fee is paid before registration.
- ii. Registration beyond seven working days is not allowed except for new entrants who are admitted late due to administrative reasons in the first semester.

27.3.6 Registration cards:

- i. A student shall register the courses offered in a semester by writing all the courses in registration card in quadruplicate. The format of registration card is given in *Annexure-4*.
- ii. The Chairman, PG coordinator and Head of the Department are responsible to furnish the registration particulars of the students with their signature in the Registration card to the Dean.
- iii. The Dean shall approve the registration cards.
- iv. The approved registration cards shall be maintained by the Dean, PG coordinator, Chairman and the student concerned.
- v. The list of courses registered by the students in each semester shall be sent by the Dean to the Controller of Examinations/University for preparation of Report Cards
- 27.3.7 The mess dues clearance certificate has to be produced by the student at the time of registration.

27.4 ARREAR EXAMINATION:

- i. The prescribed arrear examination fee should be paid on or before the specified date.
- ii. The Registration for the arrear examination shall be done on the date specified by the Dean. Each registration is considered as an attempt even if the student is absent for the examination.

27.5 QUALIFYING EXAMINATION

The Heads of departments will monitor and coordinate the conduct of both the written and oral qualifying examinations.

27.6 SUBMISSION OF THESIS

The research credits registered in the last semester of postgraduate programmes

should be evaluated only at the time of the submission of thesis by the advisory committee. Students can submit the thesis at the end of the final semester. The list of enclosures to be submitted along with the thesis is furnished in *Annexure-5*.

27.7 REVISION OF THESIS

The prescribed fine for late submission of revised thesis may be collected from the students submitting thesis beyond the due date with the recommendation of the Chairman. The Dean shall ensure that the delay is due to the fault of the student.

27.8. MERIT SCHOLARSHIP/RESEARCH ASSISTANTSHIP

- 27.8.1 PAJANCOA & RI PG fellowship shall be awarded to all the students who are admitted into the Masters programme based on allotment of Government fund. The PG students should be a resident of PAJANCOA & RI hostels. The award of PG fellowship is governed by the approved PG fellowship rules.
- 27.8.2 The Dean shall call for applications and sanction the scholarship every year.
- 27.8.3 The students availing any scholarship/fellowship are permitted to switch over to other fellowship/scholarship only one time during the course of study.

27.8.4 Student SRF/JRF:

- i. The selection of student SRF/JRF in external funded schemes will be made by the existing committee members for selection of regular SRF/JRF.
- ii. The PG coordinator of the concerned department will be an additional member of the committee.
- iii. The panel of names after the selection has to be sent to the Dean for approval in the prescribed Proforma.
- iv. If a student SRF/JRF discontinues before submitting the thesis or switch over to other fellowship/scholarship, the amount already paid has to be recovered in full in one lump sum with 6% penal interest.

27.9 RECOGNITION OF POSTGRADUATE TEACHERS

- 27.9.1 The Dean normally recognizes teachers for offering courses and guiding the students of Master's programme based on the request of teachers and the recommendation of Head of the department.
- 27.9.2 The recognized PG teachers shall offer courses to masters students as required by the concerned Heads of departments, normally, in their own field of specialization unless extra-ordinary circumstances demand for offering other courses.
- 27.9.3 All the recognized guides for Master's programme are competent to guide research work of Master's degree students in their own fields of specialization. The Heads of departments shall assign students to the recognized guides taking into account their specialization. The students should be uniformly distributed instead of all of them taking research topics in one or two specialized branches in the department.
- 27.9.4 **Teachers for Master's programme:** The following faculty shall be recognized as PG teachers for Master's programme

- i. Professors
- ii. Associate Professors
- iii. Assistant Professors: Persons having Ph.D. degree with one year of active experience in the concerned field (or) Persons having a Master's degree with three years of active experience in the field. In case of contingencies, like start of new PG programme, persons having Ph.D. degree in the concerned field may be recognized as PG Teacher.
- 27.9.5 **Guides for Masters programme:** PG Teachers after handling PG courses in two semesters are eligible to guide M. Sc. students. In case of contingencies, like start of new PG programme, persons having Ph.D. degree in the concerned field may be recognized as PG Guide.
- 27.9.6 The Heads of departments will forward the proposals based on the qualification and experience of the teacher as given above. The proposals can be sent when there is acute need for teachers/guide in the prescribed format, given in the *Annexure-6*.
- 27.9.7 While forwarding the application the Head of the Department should consider the seniority of the teacher, number of courses handled and number of research schemes operated.

27.10 GUIDELINES FOR HEADS OF THE DEPARTMENTS IN MONITORING PROGRESS OF POSTGRADUATE STUDENTS

27.10.1 **Student records:** The "Individual student" file (clip file) containing all the academic records of the student concerned with students bio-data shall be maintained by the PG coordinator on behalf of the Institution. In each file a sheet containing the following information has to be attached.

i)	Date of registration	:
ii)	Date of qualifying examination	:
iii)	Due date for thesis submission	:
iv)	Date of submission of thesis	:
v)	Date of viva-voce	:
vi)	Remarks	:

27.10.2 The activities listed out in the following table must be meticulously taken care by the Professor and Head of the Department concerned

SI.No.	Particulars	Time Schedule
1	List of courses to be offered	A week before the commencement of each
	along with time table	semester
2	Course registration particulars	Within 10 working days from the date of
		commencement of each semester
3	Time table for mid-semester	A week before the scheduled date for the
	examinations	examinations notified in the academic
		calendar
4	Mark lists after completing	Within 10 days from the date of conduct of
	examinations	examinations
5.	Class grade chart	Within 7 days from the date of closure of
		each semester

- 27.10.3 The time table for various examinations and evaluations of research credits should be prepared in advance as indicated in the academic calendar of semester concerned and such dates already fixed should not be postponed or changed subsequently.
- 27.10.4 The Heads of the Departments should monitor the progress of the postgraduate students. Each department should maintain a list of thesis produced so far with the abstract of the same in both hard and soft copies.

Form – 1 PONDICHERRY UNIVERSITY

PANDIT JAWAHARLAL NEHRU COLLEGE OF AGRICUL/TURE AND RESEARCH INSTITUTE, KARAIKAL – 609 603

FORMATION OF ADVISORY COMMITTEE

(To be sent in triplicate within one month from the commencement of First semester)

- Name of the student :
 Registration No. :
 Degree :
 Subject :
- 5. Advisory committee :

SI.	Advisory	Name, Designation and	Date of	Signature
No.	Committee	Department	Retirement	
1	Chairman			
2	Member 1			
	Member 2			
3	Additional			
	Member			

:

6. Reason for additional member

Signature of the student

PG coordinator

Head of the Department

DEAN

* Additional members may be included only in the allied faculty related to thesis research with full justification at the time of sending proposals (Programme of research) to the Dean for approval.

Form – 1a PONDICHERRY UNIVERSITY

PANDIT JAWAHARLAL NEHRU COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE AND RESEARCH INSTITUTE, KARAIKAL – 609 603

CHANGE IN ADVISORY COMMITTEE (To be sent in triplicate)

1.Name of the student:2.Registration No.:3.Degree:4.Subject:5.Proposed change:

		Name and designation	Date of retirement	Signature
a.	Existing Chairman/ member			
b.	Proposed Chairman/ member			

6. Reasons for change :

Signature of the student

Chairman of the Advisory Committee

PG coordinator

Head of the Department

DEAN

Form – 2 PONDICHERRY UNIVERSITY

PANDIT JAWAHARLAL NEHRU COLLEGE OF AGRICUL/TURE AND RESEARCH INSTITUTE, KARAIKAL – 609 603

PLAN OF COURSE WORK

(To be sent in triplicate before the commencement of mid semester examinations in the first semester)

Name of the student
 Registration No.
 Degree
 Subject
 Course Programme

S. No	Course No	Course Title	Credit Hour
		MAJOR COURSES	
		MINOR COURSES	
		SUPPORTING COURSES	
		NON-CREDIT COURSES	
		SEMINAR	
		RESEARCH	
		TOTAL	

:

6. Tentative area of research (indicate the major field of specialization)

Signature of the student

APPROVAL OF THE ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Advisory committee	Name	Signature
Chairman		
Members	1.	
	2.	
	3.	

PG coordinator

Head of the Department

Form – 3 PONDICHERRY UNIVERSITY

PANDIT JAWAHARLAL NEHRU COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE AND RESEARCH INSTITUTE, KARAIKAL – 609 603

PROGRAMME OF RESEARCH WORK

(To be sent in triplicate before the end of the semester in which the student registers research credit for the first time or the commencement of research work whichever is earlier)

1.	Name	:
2.	Registration No.	:
3.	Degree	:
4.	Subject	:
5.	Date of joining	:
6.	Title of the research project	:
7.	Objective(s)	:
8.	Duration	:
9.	Location (campus/station)	:
10.	Review of work done	:
11.	Broad outline of work/methodology	:
12.	Semester wise break up of work	:

Signature of the student

APPROVAL OF THE ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Advisory committee	Name	Signature
Chairman		
Members	1.	
	2.	
	3.	

PG coordinator

Head of the Department

Form – 3a PONDICHERRY UNIVERSITY

PANDIT JAWAHARLAL NEHRU COLLEGE OF AGRICUL/TURE AND RESEARCH INSTITUTE, KARAIKAL – 609 603

CHANGE IN PROGRAMME OF RESEARCH

(To be sent in triplicate)

Name	:
Registration No.	:
Degree	:
Subject	:
Reason for change	:
Proposed change in the approved	: programme of research
Number of credits completed so far	: under the approved programme
a) Whether already earned credits are	: to be retained or to be deleted
b) If retained, justification	:
	Registration No. Degree Subject Reason for change Proposed change in the approved Number of credits completed so far a) Whether already earned credits are b) If retained, justification

Signature of the student

APPROVAL OF THE ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Advisory committee	Name	Signature
Chairman		
Members	1.	
	2.	
	3.	

PG coordinator

Head of the Department

Form – 4 PONDICHERRY UNIVERSITY

PANDIT JAWAHARLAL NEHRU COLLEGE OF AGRICUL/TURE AND RESEARCH INSTITUTE, KARAIKAL – 609 603

PROPOSAL OF QUALIFYING EXAMINATION

(To be sent in triplicate)

1.	Name of the Department	:
2.	Degree	:
3.	Subject	:
4.	Whether all the courses have been completed	:
5.	Number of credits completed	:
6.	Whether the students have an OGPA of not less than 7.00/10.00	:

 List of PG students appearing for qualifying examination

SI. No.	Name	Registration No.	OGPA

:

8. Panel of External examiners :

SI. No.	Name and Designation	Address	Area of specialization
1.			
2.			
3.			

:

9. Remarks

PG coordinator

Head of the Department

DEAN

Form – 5 PONDICHERRY UNIVERSITY

PANDIT JAWAHARLAL NEHRU COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE AND RESEARCH INSTITUTE, KARAIKAL – 609 603

COMMUNICATION OF RESULT OF QUALIFYING EXAMINATION

(To be sent in triplicate)

- Name of the student 1. : 2. **Registration No.** : 3. Degree • 4. Subject : 5. Date of examination : 6. Date of previous examination : (only in case of re-examination)
- 7. Result (Successful/ Not successful*) :

(*) to be written by the external examiner

EXAMINATION COMMITTEE

	Name in block letters	Signature
Chairman		
Members	1.	
	2.	
	3.	
External Examiner		

Signature of Chairman with name and designation

PG coordinator

Head of the Department

DEAN

Form – 6 PONDICHERRY UNIVERSITY

PANDIT JAWAHARLAL NEHRU COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE AND RESEARCH INSTITUTE, KARAIKAL – 609 603

PROPOSAL OF EXTERNAL EXAMINERS FOR THESIS EVALUATION (To be sent in duplicate in Confidential cover)

:

:

:

:

:

- 1. Name of the student :
- 2. Registration No.
- 3. Degree
- 4. Subject
- 5. Thesis title :
- 6. Name of the Chairman :
- 7. Panel of external examiners*

SI. No.	Name and Designation	Address	Area of
1.			specialization
2.			
3.			

*Three external examiners should be given

8. Remarks

.

Signature of the Chairman of the advisory committee

Form – 7 PONDICHERRY UNIVERSITY

PANDIT JAWAHARLAL NEHRU COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE AND RESEARCH INSTITUTE, KARAIKAL – 609 603

RESULT OF FINAL THESIS VIVA-VOCE EXAMINATION

(To be sent in duplicate)

1.	Name of the student	:	
2.	Registration No.	:	
3.	Degree	:	
4.	Subject	:	
5.	Thesis title as in final copy of the thesis	:	
6.	Date and time of <i>viva-voce</i>	:	
7.	Particulars of the External examiner(s)	:	

who has/have evaluated the thesis

Name and Designation of the External Examiner	Remarks of the External Examiner
	RECOMMENDED /
	RECOMMENDED FOR REVISION
	/ NOT RECOMMENDED

8. Recommendation of the Examining committee present at the time of final *viva voce* examination:

a. Recommends/ does not recommend unanimously the award of degree

b. The performance of the candidate in final *viva voce* is assessed as ______(very good/ good/ satisfactory/ not satisfactory)

SI. No.	Capacity of examiner	Name in block letters	Signature
1.	Chairman/Co-opted Chairman*		
2.	Member 1.		
3.	2.		
4.	Additional member		
5.	Co-opted member*		

* If co-opted in the absence of Chairman/Member

The original report(s) from the external examiner(s) is/ are enclosed

Head of the Department

Chairman of the Examining committee / Advisory committee with designation
DETAILS ON FEE TO BE PAID BY THE STUDENT

SI. No.	Particulars	Amount (Rs.)
1.	Late Registration fee	1000
2.	Missing mid-semester examination fee (per course)	1000
3.	Re-registration fee with juniors	1000
4.	Duplicate Hall ticket	200
5.	Fee for Transfer Certificate and Conduct Certificate	200
6.	Re-examination fee for qualifying exam	5000
7.	Fee for availing grace period for submission of thesis	
	a) Upto one month	1000
	b) Up to three months	2500
8.	Penalty for re-viva voce examination for thesis	5000
9.	Fee for late submission of thesis after final viva-voce	5000
10.	Examination fee (per course)	*
11.	Arrear Examination fee (per course)	*
12.	Revaluation fee (per course)	*
13.	Re-totaling fee (per course)	*
14.	Fee for Provisional Degree Certificate	*
15.	Fee for Transcript Card	*
16.	Fee for Degree Certificate	*
17.	Fee for Migration Certificate	*

(Other than admission fee and semester fee)

* As fixed by Pondicherry University from time to time

Annexure – 2

PONDICHERRY UNIVERSITY PANDIT JAWAHARLAL NEHRU COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE AND RESEARCH INSTITUTE, KARAIKAL – 609 603

STUDENT REGISTRATION CARD - PG

Name of the student	Academic Year	
Registration No.	Semester	
Degree Programme	Date of Registration	
Year of Admission	Date of Commencement	

COURSES REGISTERED

SI. No.	Course Code	Course Title	Credit Hours	Remarks
		TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REGISTERED		

Signature of the Student	Signature of the Chairman	Signature of the Head of the Department	Coordinator of Examinations

APPROVED BY

DEAN PAJANCOA&RI, KARAIKAL

Annexure-3

PONDICHERRY UNIVERSITY PANDIT JAWAHARLAL NEHRU COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE AND RESEARCH INSTITUTE, KARIAKAL – 609 603

LIST OF ENCLOSURES TO BE SUBMITTED ALONG WITH THESIS

A. At the time of sending thesis for External Evaluation:

To be submitted to the university

- 1. One copy of abstract of thesis
- 2. One copy of the summary of research finding in English (within one page)
- 3. One copy of the summary of research finding in Tamil (within one page)
- 4. One page abstract of thesis with key words
- 5. Result of comprehensive qualifying examination
- 6. Permission and fee receipt for availing grace period, if any.

To be submitted to the college along with above list

- 7. Clearance certificates from Hostel
- 8. Clearance certificates from Library
- 9. Clearance certificates from Department
- 10. Clearance certificates from Staff advisor
- 11. Clearance certificates from Physical Education
- 12. Approved registration cards (One set)
- 13. Report cards (one set)
- 14. Course completion certificate (signed by Chairman and HOD)
- 15. Attendance Certificate

B. At the time of submission after final viva-voce:

- 1. Report of the final thesis viva voce examination (To be sent in duplicate)
- 2. External Examiners thesis evaluation report (Two copies original + Xerox)
- 3. Certificate for having carried out the suggestions of the external examiner and advisory committee
- 4. Thesis in hard bound copy One Number.
- 5. Soft copy the thesis in CD (cover to cover in PDF format) Two Number.

Annexure - 4

PONDICHERRY UNIVERSITY

PANDIT JAWAHARLAL NEHRU COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE AND RESEARCH INSTITUTE, KARIAKAL – 609 603

PROPOSAL FOR RECOGNITION OF TEACHERS FOR TEACHING/GUIDING PG STUDENTS

1. Particulars of the teacher seeking recognition

	a.	Name of the teacher	:	
	b.	Date of birth of the teacher	:	
	c.	Designation & present official address of the teacher	:	
	d.	Date of joining service in the entry cadre	:	
	e.	Academic qualifications		
		Date of acquiring Bachelor's Degree	:	
		Date of acquiring Master's Degree	:	
		Date of acquiring Ph.D degree	:	
	f.	Total service as on the date of this proposal		
		(excluding extraordinary leave)	:	
	g.	Date of retirement	:	
2.		Recognition proposal submitted for (tick any one)	a.	Recognition as teacher for Masters Programme
			b.	Recognition as Guide for Masters Programme
3.		Teaching experience as on the date of Application		
		a. No. of UG courses offered	:	
		c. No. of M.Sc courses offered	:	

Signature of the teacher with date

4.	Particulars to be furnished by Head of the Department No. of existing recognized teachers/guides			
	pertaining to this proposal in your department	:		
	Justification for additional requirement of teachers/guide	:		

Signature of the Head of Department

Approval of the Dean

Proforma – 1

PONDICHERRY UNIVERSITY PANDIT JAWAHARLAL NEHRU COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE AND RESEARCH INSTITUTE, KARIAKAL – 609 603

PROFORMA FOR REGISTRATION OF RESEARCH CREDITS

PART- A : PROGRAMME

	Semester : I / II Year :		Date of registration :
1.	Name of the student	:	
2.	Registration No.		
3.	Total research credits completed so for	:	
4.	Research credits registered during the semester	:	
5.	Programme of work for this semester (list out the items of research work to be undertaken during the semester) i)	:	
	ii)		

- iii)
- iv)

APPROVAL OF THE ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Advisory committee	Name	Signature
Chairman		
Members	1.	
	2.	
	3.	

(Approval may be accorded within 10 days of registration)

PROFORMA FOR EVALUATION OF RESEARCH CREDITS

PART - B EVALUATION

(Evaluation to be done before the closure of semester)

:

Date of closure of semester :

Date of evaluation

- Whether the research work has been : carried out as per the approved programme
- 2. If there is deviation specify the reasons :
- 3. Performance * :

(*) Performance may be indicated as SATISFACTORY /NOT SATISFACTORY

APPROVAL OF THE ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Advisory committee	Name	Signature
Chairman		
Members	1.	
	2.	
	3.	

PONDICHERRY UNIVERSITY

PANDIT JAWAHARLAL NEHRU COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE AND RESEARCH INSTITUTE, KARIAKAL – 609 603

PERMISSION FOR LATE REGISTRATION

1.	Name of the student	:	
2.	Registration No.	:	
3.	Degree	:	
4.	Department	:	
5.	Semester and Academic year	:	
6.	Date of commencement	:	
7.	Date of registration without fine	:	
8.	Last date for registration with fine	:	
9.	Date on which registration is sought	:	
10.	Reason	:	
11.	Signature of the student	:	

12. Remarks and recommendation of the : Chairman

Signature of the Chairman

PG Coordinator

Head of the department

DEAN

PONDICHERRY UNIVERSITY PANDIT JAWAHARLAL NEHRU COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE AND RESEARCH INSTITUTE, KARIAKAL – 609 603

WILLINGNESS TO BE GIVEN BY THE STUDENTS TO AVAIL FELLOWSHIP FROM EXTERNALLY FUNDED SCHEMES

1.	Name of the student	:
2.	Registration No.	:
3.	Degree	:
4.	Subject	:
5.	OGPA of Bachelor degree	:
6.	Name of the Chairman	:
7.	Discipline/Department	:
8.	Thesis topic, if allotted	:
9.	Current semester and year in which studying	:
10.	Whether all the course works have been completed , if not indicate the	:

pending courses with credit loads

Undertaking by the student:

- i. I am willing to avail the proposed fellowship under the scheme entitled____
- ii. If I leave in the middle of the tenure of the fellowship, I am willing to repay the fellowship availed with 6% penal interest or any levy/fine imposed by the College/University.
- iii. I am fully aware that in case of campus transfer due the award of the fellowship that I have to loose the research credits already registered.
- iv. I am fully aware that there is no guarantee for the continuation of the courses, which I currently undergo, in the other campus to which I am likely to be transferred.
- v. I am willing to abide by all the rules and regulations laid down by the College/University in this regard.

Date:

Signature of Student

Chairman of the Advisory Committee

Head of the Department

PONDICHERRY UNIVERSITY

PANDIT JAWAHARLAL NEHRU COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE AND RESEARCH INSTITUTE, KARIAKAL – 609 603

ALLOTMENT OF STUDENTS UNDER JRF/SRF STUDENT FELLOWSHIP

(To be submitted to the Dean)

1.	Title of the scheme	:	
2.	Location of the scheme (Department)	:	
3.	Date of sanction of the scheme	:	
4.	Period of the scheme	:	
5.	Type of fellowship	:	JRF/SRF
6.	Period of fellowship (only for the period of research credits registered)	:	
7.	Amount of fellowship	:	Rsp.m
8.	Amount of contingent grant	:	Rsp.a.
9.	Amount of T.A. provided	:	Rsp.a.
10.a.	Whether the technical programme submitted by the student to Dean is the same as envisaged in the scheme proposal	:	Yes / No
b.	If not, whether the revised programme of research is submitted (If yes, date of approval by the Dean)	:	
11.	No. of research credit(s) completed so far by the proposed fellowship awardees (student)	:	
12.	Whether the credits earned earlier are to be retained or to be cancelled?	:	
13.	Whether funds received	:	Yes / No
14.	Name of the student(s) & ID.No.	:	
15.	Number of semesters for which fellowship may be sanctioned	:	
16.	Can the fellowship be sanctioned for grace period also.	:	Yes / No

Principal Investigator Head of the Department Dean

List of Enclosures

- 1. Copy of concurrence of the sponsor of the sponsor to avail student fellowship
- 2. Copy of administrative sanction by Dean
- 3. Student's willingness and undertaking

PONDICHERRY UNIVERSITY PANDIT JAWAHARLAL NEHRU COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE AND RESEARCH INSTITUTE, KARIAKAL – 609 603

SPONSOR'S CONCURRENCE (PROFORMA)

1.	Title of the scheme	:	
2.	Location of the scheme (Department)	:	
3. a.	Name & Designation of the PI	:	
b.	Name and designation of the Co-PI	:	
4.	Type of fellowship	:	JRF/SRF
5.	Period of fellowship	:	
a.	Indicate the period of fellowship to be awarded	:	
b.	Amount of fellowship	:	Rsp.m.
c.	Amount of contingent grant	:	Rsp.a.
d.	Amount of T.A. Provided	:	Rsp.a.
e.	Whether Institutional charges paid	:	Yes/No Rs

Signature of the Sponsor

To The Dean PAJANCOA&RI Karaikal – 609 603

Proforma-6

PONDICHERRY UNIVERSITY PANDIT JAWAHARLAL NEHRU COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE AND RESEARCH INSTITUTE, KARIAKAL – 609 603

DEPARTMENT OF _____

COURSE COMPLETION CERTIFICATE

This is to certify	that Thiru	ı./Selvi/Tn	nt						
Registration No		has	completed	all	the	course	and	resea	arch
credit requirements	on				for	the	awa	ard	of
		de	egree.						

Professor and Head

Signature of the Chairman (with Name and designation)

PONDICHERRY UNIVERSITY

PANDIT JAWAHARLAL NEHRU COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE AND RESEARCH INSTITUTE, KARIAKAL – 609 603

JUSTIFICATION FOR LATE SUBMISSION OF THESIS (if applicable)

1.	Name of the student	:	
2.	I.D. No.	:	
3.	Degree	:	
4.	Subject	:	
5.	Date of first registration for the degree	:	
6.	Number of semesters for which the candidate could not register	:	
7.	Reason for not registering and continuing the study	:	
8.	Period of delay in submission of thesis	:	
9.	Period lost due to transfer/ill health	:	
10.	Date of submission of thesis	:	
11.	Specific remarks and recommendation of the Chairman	:	Signature of the student
			Signature of the Chairman with designation
12.	Specific remarks and recommendation of the Head of department	:	
			Signature of the Head
13.	Approval of the Dean	:	
			Signature of the Dean

PONDICHERRY UNIVERSITY PANDIT JAWAHARLAL NEHRU COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE AND RESEARCH INSTITUTE, KARIAKAL – 609 603

PROFORMA FOR EVALUATION OF THESIS

Nam	e of the degree programme:		·
1.	Name and Designation of the examiner	:	
2.	Address of the Examiner	:	
	Telephone/Mobile Fax e-mail	:	
3.	Name of the candidate	:	
4.	Registration No.	:	
5.	Title of the thesis	:	
6.	Date of receipt of the thesis copy	:	
7.	Date of despatch of the detailed report and thesis by the examiner to the Dean	:	
8.	Examiner's recommendations choosing one of the following based on quality of thesis	:	a. Recommended for award b. Recommended for revision
9.	Please state whether a list of questions if any to be asked at the viva-voce examination (Questions to be attached)	:	
	Date : Official Seal :		Signature of the Examiner

<u>Note</u> : Please enclose a detailed report in duplicate duly signed by you giving the merits and demerits of the thesis on the choice of problem, review of literature, methods followed, results and discussion etc.

Proforma-9

PONDICHERRY UNIVERSITY PANDIT JAWAHARLAL NEHRU COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE AND RESEARCH INSTITUTE, KARIAKAL – 609 603

DEPARTMENT OF _____

CERTIFICATE FOR HAVING CARRIED OUT THE SUGGESTIONS OF THE EXTERNAL EXAMINER AND ADVISORY COMMITTEE

(To be enclosed along with result of the final viva voce examination)

Certified that Thiru/Selvi/Tmt _____

Registration No. ______ has carried out all the corrections and suggestions as pointed out by the external examiners(s) and the advisory committee and has

submitted **FOUR** copies of his/her M.Sc. thesis in hard bound cover and **TWO** soft copies

of thesis in PDF format in CDs.

Head of the department

Signature of the Chairman with Name and designation

PONDICHERRY UNIVERSITY PANDIT JAWAHARLAL NEHRU COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE AND RESEARCH INSTITUTE, KARIAKAL – 609 603

PROFORMA FOR OBTAINING PERMISSION TO PRESENT PAPERS IN SEMINAR/SYMPOSIA/TRAINING

(To be sent in triplicate)

1	Name of the student		
1. 2	Pogistration No	•	
2.	Department & College		
5.	Department & College	•	
4.	Name of the Chairman with designation	:	
5.	Whether course work has been completed?		
6.	Title of paper/poster to be presented	:	
	(enclose copy)		
7. a.	Name of the seminar/symposium	:	
b.	Venue	:	
с.	Dates(From-To)	:	
8.	Period of absence (in days) inclusive of	:	
	travel time		
9.	Whether the paper was sent through	:	
	proper channel (copy to be enclosed)		
10.	Cost of travel & registration fee borne by	:	
	the student himself (or) supported by the		
	scheme in which he is drawing		
	fellowship?		
Date:			Signature of the
Student			
Junein			

Specific Recommendations:

Chairman

Professor and Head

PERMISSION TO ATTEND THE SEMINAR/SYMPOSIA

(to be issued by the Dean)

- 1. Permitted without any financial commitment to the College/ University / Not permitted
- 2. Period of absence from to days) is to be treated as duty and can be counted for attendance.
- 3. Period of absence from ______ to _____ (____days) is not treated as duty and cannot be counted for attendance.
- 4. The student should submit a report to the Dean, within 3 days after his return.

PONDICHERRY UNIVERSITY PANDIT JAWAHARLAL NEHRU COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE AND RESEARCH INSTITUTE, KARIAKAL - 609 603

APPLICATION FOR ISSUE OF CONDUCT AND TRANSFER CERTIFICATES

(To be submitted by the student with the recommendation of the Chairman/Head)

1.	Name of the student	:
2.	Registration No.	:
3.	Name of the Chairman	:
4.	Designation of the Chairman	:
5.	Name of the course undergone	:
6.	Year of joining course	:
7.	Year of leaving the course	:
8.	Whether copy of the PC enclosed	:
9.	Whether original clearance certificate from warden enclosed	:

Date:

Signature of the Student

Recommendations:

Certified that the conduct and characters of Mr/Ms.

were ______ during the period of his/her studies. The certificates may be issued accordingly.

Chairman

PG Co-ordinator Professor & Head

Proforma-12

PONDICHERRY UNIVERSITY PANDIT JAWAHARLAL NEHRU COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE AND RESEARCH INSTITUTE, KARIAKAL – 609 603

CERTIFICATE FOR HAVING CARRIED OUT PLAGIARISM CHECK

1	Name of the Student	
2	Registration Number	
3	Degree	
4	Title of the Thesis	
5	Name of the Chairman	
6	Total Word Count in the Document	
7	Initial Submission	Yes / No
	If No	Provide the number of times plagiarism checked along with their plagiarism percent
8	Date of Submission	

Signature of the Student

Signature of the Chairman/Chairperson

Signature of the Head of the Department

COURSE CURRICULA AND SYLLABI

DESCRIPTION OF TERMINOLOGIES

Major Course	The subject of Department or discipline in which the student takes
	admission. Among the listed courses, the core courses compulsorily
	to be registered shall be given '*' mark
Minor Course	The course closely related to a student's major subject
Supporting Course	The course not related to the major course. It could be any course
	considered relevant for student's research work or necessary for
	building his/her overall competence
Common course	Course which is compulsorily registered by the postgraduate student
	for the completion of postgraduate degree programme. The marks
	obtained by the student in a common course will also be taken into
	account for calculating OGPA

Credit Requirements

	Particulars		Credits
(i)	Course Work		
	Major courses		20
	Minor courses		08
	Supporting courses		06
	Common courses		05
	Seminar		01
(ii)	Thesis Research		30
		TOTAL	70

COMMON COURSES

SI No.	Course Code	Course Title		
1	PGS 501	Library and Information Services	0+1	
2	PGS 502	Technical Writing and Communication Skill	0+1	
3	PGS 503	Intellectual Property and its Management in Agriculture		
4	PGS 504	Basic Concepts in Laboratory Techniques		
5	PGS 505	Agricultural Research, Research Ethics and Rural Development Programmes	1+0	

PGS 501 LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SERVICES 0+1

AIM OF THE COURSE

To equip the library users with skills, to trace information from libraries efficiently, to apprise them of information and knowledge resources, to carry out literature survey, to formulate information search strategies, and to use modern tools (Internet, OPAC, search engines etc.) of information search.

PRACTICAL

Introduction to library and its services; Role of libraries in education, research and technology transfer; Classification systems and organization of library; Sources of information- Primary -Sources, Secondary Sources and Tertiary Sources; Intricacies of abstracting and indexing services - (Science Citation Index, Biological Abstracts, Chemical Abstracts, CABI Abstracts, etc.); Tracing - information from reference sources; Literature survey; Citation techniques/Preparation of bibliography; Use of CD-ROM Databases, Online Public Access Catalogue and other computerized - library services; Use of Internet including search engines and its resources; e-resources access methods.

PRACTICAL SCHEDULE

- 1. Introduction to library and its services
- 2. Role of libraries in education, research and technology transfer;
- 3. Classification systems and organization of library
- 4. Sources of information- Primary Sources, Secondary Sources and Tertiary Sources
- 5. Intricacies of abstracting and indexing services
- 6. Science Citation Index, Biological Abstracts, Chemical Abstracts, CABI Abstracts, etc.);

- 7. Tracing information from reference sources;
- 8. Literature survey

9. Mid-Semester

- 10. Citation techniques/Preparation of bibliography;
- 11. Use of CD-ROM Databases,
- 12. Online Public Access Catalogue and other computerized library services
- 13. Online Public Access Catalogue and other computerized library services
- 14. Use of Internet including search engines and its resources
- 15. Use of Internetincluding search engines and its resources
- 16. E-resources access methods.
- 17. Final practical examination

PGS 502 TECHNICAL WRITING AND COMMUNICATION SKILLS 0+1

AIM OF THE COURSE

To equip the students with skills *Viz.,* writing of dissertations, research papers, etc. andto communicate and articulate in English (verbal as well as writing)

PRACTICAL

Grammar - Tenses, parts of speech, clauses, punctuation marks; Error analysis Common errors; Concord; Collocation; Phonetic symbols and transcription; Accentual pattern: Weak forms in connected speech: Participation in group discussion: Facing an interview; presentation of scientific papers. Proof reading. Technical Writing - Various forms of scientific writings- theses, technical papers, reviews, manuals, etc; Structure of thesis and research communications (title page, authorship contents page, preface, introduction, review of literature, material and methods, experimental results and discussion); Writing of abstracts, summaries, précis, citations etc.; commonly used abbreviations in the theses and research communications; illustrations, photographs and drawings with suitable captions; pagination, numbering of tables and illustrations; Writing of numbers and dates in scientific write-ups; Editing and proof-reading; Writing of a review article.

PRACTICAL SCHEDULE

- 1. Grammar (Tenses, parts of speech)
- 2. Grammar (clauses, punctuation marks)
- 3. Error analysis (Common errors); Concord; Collocation;
- 4. Phonetic symbols and transcription;
- 5. Accentual pattern: Weak forms in connected speech
- 6. Participation in group discussion
- 7. Facing an interview; presentation of scientific papers.
- 8. Technical Writing- Various forms of scientific writings- theses, technical papers

9. Mid -semester examination

- 10. Technical Writing- reviews, manuals
- 11. Various parts of thesis and research communications (title page, authorship contents page, preface, introduction, review of literature, material and methods, experimental results and discussion)
- 12. Writing of abstracts, summaries, précis, citations etc
- 13. Commonly used abbreviations in the theses and research communications
- 14. Illustrations, photographs and drawings with suitable captions; pagination, numbering of tables and illustration
- 15. Writing numbers and dates in scientific write-ups
- 16. Editing and proof-reading, writing of a review article.

17. Final practical examination

SUGGESTED READING

- 1. Barnes and Noble. Robert C. (Ed.). 2005. Spoken English: Flourish Your Language.
- 2. Chicago Manual of Style. 14th Ed. 1996. Prentice Hall of India.
- 3. Collins' Cobuild English Dictionary. 1995.
- 4. Harper Collins. Gordon HM and Walter JA. 1970. *Technical Writing*. 3rd Ed.
- 5. Holt, Rinehart and Winston. Hornby AS. 2000. *Comp. Oxford Advanced Learner's Dictionary of Current English*. 6th Ed. Oxford University Press.
- 6. James HS. 1994. Handbook for Technical Writing. NTC Business Books.
- 7. Joseph G. 2000. *MLA Handbook for Writers of Research Papers*. 5th Ed. AffiliatedEast-West Press.
- 8. Mohan K. 2005. Speaking English Effectively. MacMillan India.
- 9. Richard WS. 1969. Technical Writing.
- 10. Sethi J and Dhamija PV. 2004. *Course in Phonetics and Spoken English*. 2nd Ed.Prentice Hall of India.
- 11. Wren PC and Martin H. 2006. *High School English Grammar and Composition*.S. Chand & Co.

PGS 503 INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY AND ITS MANAGEMENT IN 1+0 AGRICULTURE

AIM OF THE COURSE

The main objective of this course is to equip students and stakeholders with knowledge of Intellectual Property Rights (IPR) related protection systems, their significance and use of IPR as a tool for wealth and value creation in a knowledge-based economy.

THEORY

Historical perspectives and need for the introduction of Intellectual Property Right regime; TRIPs and various provisions in TRIPS Agreement; Intellectual Property and Intellectual Property Rights (IPR), benefits of securing IPRs; Indian Legislations for the protection of various types of Intellectual Properties; Fundamentals of patents, copyrights, geographical indications, designs and layout, trade secrets and traditional knowledge, trademarks, protection of plant varieties and farmers' rights and bio-diversity protection; Protectable subject matters, protection in biotechnology, protection of other biological materials, ownership and period of protection; National Biodiversity protection initiatives; Convention on Biological Diversity; International Treaty on Plant Genetic Resources for Food and Agriculture; Licensing of technologies, Material transfer agreements, Research collaboration Agreement, License Agreement.

SUGGESTED READING

- 1. Erbisch FH and Maredia K.1998. Intellectual Property Rights in Agricultural Biotechnology. CABI.
- Ganguli P. 2001. Intellectual Property Rights: Unleashing Knowledge Economy. McGraw-Hill. Intellectual Property Rights: Key to New Wealth Generation. 2001. NRDC and Aesthetic Technologies.
- 3. Ministry of Agriculture, Government of India. 2004. State of Indian Farmer. Vol. V. Technology Generation and IPR Issues. Academic Foundation.
- 4. Rothschild M and Scott N. (Ed.). 2003. Intellectual Property Rights in Animal Breeding and Genetics. CABI.
- 5. Saha R. (Ed.). 2006. Intellectual Property Rights in NAM and Other Developing Countries: A Compendium on Law and Policies. Daya Publ. House.
- The Indian Acts Patents Act, 1970 and amendments; Design Act, 2000; Trademarks Act, 1999; The Copyright Act, 1957 and amendments; Layout Design Act, 2000; PPV and FR Act 2001, and Rules 2003; National Biological Diversity Act, 2003

PGS 504 BASIC CONCEPTS IN LABORATORY TECHNIQUES 0+1 (For Social Science)

PRACTICAL

Use of R / SPSS / equivalent for Frequency distribution, Summarization and tabulation of data, F test, Correlation, Pearson Correlation, Spearman Correlation, ANOVA, ANCOVA

Use of R / SPSS / equivalent for Regression: Simple, Multiple Linear regression, Estimation of regression by OLS & MLE method, Logit, Probit, Stepwise regression, Coefficient of determination

Use of R / SPSS / equivalent for Kolmogorov-Smirnov test, Wilcoxon signed rank test, Mann-Whitney U, Kruskal-Wallis, McNemar's test

Use of R / SPSS / equivalent for Discriminant analysis - fitting of discriminant functions, identification of important variables, Factor analysis. Principal component analysis - obtaining principal component.

Use of R / SPSS / equivalent for Analysis of time series data - AR, MA, ARIMA models

SUGGESTED READING

- 1. Anderson CW & Loynes RM. 1987. The Teaching of Practical Statistics. John Wiley.
- 2. Atkinson AC. 1985. Plots Transformations and Regression. Oxford University Press.
- 3. Chambers JM, Cleveland WS, Kleiner B & Tukey PA. 1983. Graphical Methods for Data Analysis. Wadsworth, Belmount, California.
- 4. Chatfield C & Collins AJ. 1980. Introduction to Multivariate Analysis. Chapman & Hall.
- 5. Chatfield C. 1983. Statistics for Technology. 3 rd Ed. Chapman & Hall.
- 6. Chatfield C. 1995. Problem Solving: A Statistician's Guide. Chapman & Hall.
- 7. Cleveland WS. 1985. The Elements of Graphing Data. Wadsworth, Belmont, California.
- 8. Ehrenberg ASC. 1982. A Primer in Data Reduction. John Wiley.
- 9. Erickson BH & Nosanchuk TA. 1992. Understanding Data. 2 nd Ed. Open University Press, Milton Keynes.
- 10. Snell EJ & Simpson HR. 1991. Applied Statistics: A Handbook of GENSTAT Analyses. Chapman & Hall
- 11. Sprent P. 1993. Applied Non-parametric Statistical Methods. 2 nd Ed. Chapman & Hall.
- 12. Tufte ER. 1983. The Visual Display of Quantitative Information. Graphics Press, Cheshire, Conn.
- 13. Velleman PF & Hoaglin DC. 1981. Application, Basics and Computing of Exploratory Data Analysis. Duxbury Press.
- 14. Weisberg S. 1985. Applied Linear Regression. John Wiley.
- 15. Wetherill GB. 1982. Elementary Statistical Methods. Chapman & Hall.
- 16. Wetherill GB.1986. Regression Analysis with Applications. Chapman & Hall.
- 17. Learning Statistics: http://freestatistics.altervista.org/en/learning.php.
- 18. Free Statistical Soft wares: http://freestatistics.altervista.org/en/stat.php.
- **19.** Statistics Glossary http://www.cas.lancs.ac.uk/glossary_v1.1/main.html

PGS 504

BASIC CONCEPTS IN LABORATORY TECHNIQUES (For Plant Sciences)

AIM OF THE COURSE

To acquaint the students about the basics of commonly used techniques in laboratory.

PRACTICAL

Unit I

Safety measures while in Lab; Handling of chemical substances; Use of burettes, pipettes, measuring cylinders, flasks, separator funnel, condensers, micropipettes and vaccupets. Ashing, drying and sterilization of glassware; Drying of solvents/chemicals.

Unit II

Weighing and preparation of solutions of different strengths and their dilution; Handling techniques of solutions. Preparation of solutions of acids; Neutralisation of acid and bases; Preparation of buffers of different strengths and pH values.

Unit III

Preparation of different agro-chemical doses in field and pot applications. Principles and handling techniques of Chromatography.

Unit IV

Use and handling of microscope, laminar flow, vacuum pumps, viscometer, thermometer, magnetic stirrer, micro-ovens, incubators, sand bath, water bath, oil bath. Preparation of media and methods of sterilization.

Unit V

Seed viability testing, testing of pollen viability; Tissue culture of crop plants; Description of flowering plants in botanical terms in relation to taxonomy. Specific methodologies concerning each discipline

PRACTICAL SCHEDULE

- 1. Safety measures while in Lab; Handling of chemical substances
- 2. Use of burettes, pipettes, measuring cylinders, flasks, separatory funnel, condensers, micro pipettes and vaccupets
- 3. Washing, drying and sterilization of glassware
- 4. Drying of solvents/chemicals
- 5. Weighingandpreparationofsolutionsofdifferentstrengthsandtheirdilution
- 6. Handling techniques of solution; Preparation and neutralisation of acid and bases
- 7. Preparation of buffers of different strengths and pH values

8. Mid semester examination

9. Preparationofdifferentagro-chemicaldosesinfieldandpotapplications (Herbicides and Fertilizers)

- 10. Preparationof different agro-chemical doses infield and pot applications (Pesticides)
- 11. Principles and Handling techniques of Chromatography.
- 12. Use and handling of microscope, laminar flow, vacuum pumps viscometer, thermometer, magnetic stirrer, micro-ovens, incubator, sand bath, water bath, oil bath etc.
- 13. Preparation of media and methods of sterilization
- 14. Seed viability testing, testing of pollen viability
- 15. Tissue culture of crop plants. Description of flowering plants in botanical term sin relation to taxonomy
- 16. Specific methodologies of each discipline concerned.
- 17. Final Practical Examination

SUGGESTED READING

- 1. FurrAK.2000.CRC Hand Book of Laboratory Safety. CRC Press.
- Gabb MH and Latchem WE.1968. A Handbook of Laboratory Solutions. Chemical Publ. Co.

PGS 505 AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH, RESEARCH ETHICS AND RURAL 1+0 DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMMES

AIM OF THE COURSE

To enlighten the students about the organization and functioning of agricultural research systems at national and international levels, research ethics, and rural development programmes and policies of Government.

THEORY

Unit I

History of agriculture in brief; Global agricultural research system: need, scope, opportunities; Role in promoting food security, reducing poverty and protecting the environment; National Agricultural Research Systems (NARS) and Regional Agricultural Research Institutions.

Unit II

Consultative Group on International Agricultural Research (CGIAR): International Agricultural Research Centers (IARC), partnership with NARS, role as a partner in the global agricultural research system, strengthening capacities at national and regional levels; International fellowships for scientific mobility.

Unit III

Research ethics: research integrity, research safety in laboratories, welfare of animals used in research, computer ethics, standards and problems in research ethics.

Unit IV

Concept and connotations of rural development, rural development policies and strategies. Rural development programmes: Community Development Programme, Intensive Agricultural District Programme, Special group – Area Specific Programme.

Unit V

Integrated Rural Development Programme (IRDP) Panchayat Raj Institutions, Cooperatives, Voluntary Agencies/Non-Governmental Organizations. Critical evaluation of rural development policies and programmes. Constraints in implementation of rural policies and programmes.

LECTURE SCHEDULE

- 1. History of agriculture in brief; Global agricultural research system: need, scope, opportunities
- 2. Role in promoting food security, reducing poverty and protecting the environment
- 3. National Agricultural Research Systems (NARS) and Regional Agricultural Research Institutions
- 4. Consultative Group on International Agricultural Research (CGIAR); International Agricultural Research Centres (IARC)
- 5. Partnership with NARS, role as a partner in the global agricultural research system, strengthening capacities at national and regional levels
- 6. International fellowships for scientific mobility.
- 7. Research ethics: research integrity, research safety in laboratories
- 8. Welfare of animals used in research, computer ethics, standards and problems in research ethics.

9. Mid semester examination

- 10. Social trends on research ethics, adequate codes of conduct to regulate researchactivity
- 11. Concept and connotations of rural development, rural development policies and strategies.
- 12. Rural development programmes: Community Development Programme, Intensive Agricultural District Programme
- 13. Special group Area Specific Programme
- 14. Integrated Rural Development Programme (IRDP) Panchayati Raj Institutions, Cooperatives, Voluntary Agencies/ Non-Governmental Organisations.
- 15. Critical evaluation of rural development policies and programmes
- 16. Constraints in implementation of rural policies and programmes
- 17. Final Examination.

SUGGESTED READING

1. Bhalla GS and Singh G. 2001. Indian Agriculture - Four Decades of Development. Sage Publication. Punia MS. Manual on International Research and Research Ethics. CCS, Haryana Agricultural University, Hisar.

- 2. Rao BSV. 2007. Rural Development Strategies and Role of Institutions Issues, Innovations and Initiatives. Mittal Publication.
- 3. Singh K. 1998. Rural Development Principles, Policies and Management. Sage Publication.

SUPPORTING COURSES

SI No.	Course Code	Course Title	Credits
1	COM 501	R and Python Programming	2+1
2	MAT 501	Mathematics For Agricultural Economics	2+1
3	STA 501	Statistical Methods for Applied Sciences	2+1
4	STA 502	Design of Experiments	2+1

COM 501 R AND PYTHON PROGRAMMING 2+1

WHY THIS COURSE?

This course is all about R which is mainly used for statistical analysis while Python provides a more general approach to data science. R and Python are state of the art in terms of programming language oriented towards data science. Learning both of them gives an idea for handling agricultural data.

AIM OF THE COURSE

The objective of the course is partly to give an introduction to python and software R and how to handle data analysis using R.

THEORY

Unit I

Introduction to Python – Identifiers, Keywords, Statements and Expressions, Variables, Operators, Precedence and Associativity, Data Types, Reading Input, Print Output, Type Conversions - Control Flow Statements, Looping Statements, Functions - Built-In Functions, Commonly Used Modules, Packages - Strings and Lists – Iterators.

Unit II

Regular Expression - pattern matching and searching using regex - validations using regular expressions - Exception handling - Python Database Interaction - SQL Database connection using python - Creating, Reading, storing and searching information on tables.

Unit III

R Console; R Data types; R Vector creation using c (); R Assignment operators = <- ; R Arithmetic Operators; R Logical Operators; R Relational Operators;

Unit IV

R Matrix- Create, Print, Add Column using cbind (), Add Row using rbind (), Slice using [,]; R Data Frame - Create using data.frame (), Edit using edit (), Append using cbind (), rbind (), select (), subset (), sort using order (); List in R - Create using list (), Select; Data

Importing and Exporting in R Using read. table () and write. table (); install. packages (), library

Unit V

R script If, Else, Else If statements in R; For Loop and While Loop in R; Scatter Plot, Bar Chart and Histogram in R; Data Visualization with R ggplot2; Publishing Data Visualizations with R Shiny;

PRACTICALS

Implementation of Control Flow Statements, Looping Statements, Functions, Regular Expression, pattern matching and searching using regex. Validations using regular expressions. Python Database Interaction - SQL Database connection using python. Creating, Reading, storing and searching information on tables. R Console; R Vector creation using c(); R Assignment operators = <- ; R Matrix- Create, Print, Add Column using cbind(), Add Row using rbind(), Slice using [,]; R Data Frame - Create using data.frame(), Edit using edit(), Append using cbind(), rbind(), select(), subset(), sort using order(); List in R - Create using list(), Select; Data Importing and Exporting in R Using read.table() and write.table(); install.packages(), library(); Rscript, If, Else, Else If statements in R; For Loop and While Loop in R; Scatter Plot, Bar Chart and Histogram in R; Data Visualization with R ggplot2; Publishing Data Visualizations with R Shiny;

LECTURE SCHEDULE

Unit I

- 1 Introduction to Python Identifiers, Keywords, Statements and Expressions
- 2 Operators, Precedence and Associativity, Data Types
- 3 Reading Input, Print Output, Type Conversions
- 4 Control Flow Statements, Looping Statements
- 5 Functions Built-In Functions, Commonly Used Modules, Packages
- 6 Strings and Lists
- 7 Iterators

Unit II

- 8 Regular Expression
- 9 Pattern matching and searching using regex
- 10 Validations using regular expressions
- 11 Exception handling
- 12 Python Database Interaction SQL Database connection using python
- 13 Creating, Reading, storing and searching information on tables.

Unit III

- 14 R Console; R Data types; R Vector creation using c();
- 15 R Assignment operators = <- ;
- 16 R Arithmetic Operators;
- 17 Mid semester examination

- 18 R Logical Operators;
- 19 R Relational Operators;

Unit IV

- 20 R Matrix- Create, Print,
- Add Column using cbind(), Add Row using rbind(), Slice using [,];
- 22 R Data Frame Create using data.frame (), Edit using edit(), Append using cbind (), rbind(),
- 23 Select (), subset(), sort using order();
- 24 List in R Create using list(), Select;
- 25 Data Importing and Exporting in R Using read.table() and write.table();
- 26 install. packages(), library();

Unit V

- 27 Rscript
- 28 If, Else in R
- 29 Else If statements in R;
- 30 For Loop in R;
- 31 While Loop in R;
- 32 Scatter Plot, Bar Chart and Histogram in R;
- 33 Data Visualization with R ggplot2
- 34 Publishing Data Visualizations with R Shiny;

PRACTICAL SCHEDULE

- 1 Implementation of Control Flow Statements, Looping Statements, Functions
- 2 Regular Expression
- 3 Pattern matching and searching using regex
- 4 Validations using regular expressions
- 5 Python Database Interaction SQL Database connection using python
- 6 Creating, Reading, storing and searching information on tables
- 7 R Console; R Vector creation using c(); R Assignment operators = <- ;
- 8 R Matrix- Create, Print, Add Column using cbind (), Add Row using rbind (), Slice using [,];
- 9 R Data Frame Create using data. frame (), Edit using edit(), Append using cbind (), rbind (), select (), subset (), sort using order();
- 10 List in R Create using list(), Select; Data Importing and Exporting in R Using read.table () and write. Table ();
- 11 Install. packages(), library(); Rscript,
- 12 If, Else, Else If statements in R;
- 13 For Loop in R; While Loop in R;
- 14 Scatter Plot, Bar Chart and Histogram in R;
- 15 Data Visualization with R ggplot2;
- 16 Publishing Data Visualizations with R Shiny;
- 17 Final practical examination

LEARNING OUTCOME

This course will impart knowledge on how to interpret and analyze data using R and Python programming.

SUGGESTED READING

- 1 Michael J. Crawley (2013). The R Book. 2nd Edition. John Wiley.
- 2 Robert Gentleman (2008). R Programming For Bioinformatics. Chapman and Hall/CRC
- 3 Brian S. Everitt and Torsten Hothorn (2009). A Handbook of Statistical Analyses Using R. Second Edition. Chapman and Hall/CRC
- 4 Bassi, S. (2017). Python for bioinformatics. Chapman and Hall/CRC.

SUGGESTED WEBSITES

- 1 https://www.python.org/doc/
- 2 https://www.r-project.org/other-docs.html
- 3 https://www.r-exercises.com/
- 4 RStudio.com Shiny Tutorial https://shiny.rstudio.com/tutorial/ https:// shiny. rstudio.com /articles/

MAT 501 MATHEMATICS FOR AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS 2+1

WHY THIS COURSE?

This course provides a strong quantitative basis for the students to understand various Micro and Macroeconomic concepts

AIM OF THE COURSE

This course exposure student of Agricultural Economics to calculus and its applications in Agricultural Economics. It covers applications of Differential calculus, Integral calculus and Differential equations. This course provides a strong quantitative basis for the students to understand various Micro and Macro economic concepts.

THEORY

Unit I

Matrices – types - algebra of matrices. Determinants – properties - solution of simultaneous equations. Inverse of a matrix. Caylay Hamilton theorem- Eigen values and Eigen vectors.

Unit II

Definition and examples of variables and functions- basic theorems on limits and continuity (without proof). Revision of methods of differentiation. Maxima and minima of single. Application of differentiation - Elasticity of demand in terms of differentiation.

Average and marginal functions. Cost and Revenue curves- relationship. Conditions for profit maximization, Effects of taxation and subsidy.

Unit III

Revision of Partial differentiation - Maxima and minima of several variables with and without constraints -Marginal demands, partial elasticitics and utility analysis. Theory of consumer behavior- Rate of commodity substitution, Maximization of utility – slut sky equation (Income and substitution effects). Production functions and their mathematical properties- Isoquants and Ridge lines- Least cost combination – Constrained profit Maximization- Properties of linear homogenous functions- Euler's theorem.

Unit IV

Definite integrals, methods of integration definite integral; - Capital formation. Present value of continuous equal income stream. Consumer's and producer's surplus.

Unit V

Differential equations-meaning-types of differential equations-order and degree of the differential equations-formation and solution of first order and first degree linear differential equations. Solution of linear homogeneous equations. Applications in Micro economics – Utility and Demand analysis- Cost functions, Market equilibrium Harood Domor model, basic neo classic models, Solow models Domar debit models and some further applications.

PRACTICALS

Problems in algebra of matrices and determinants, simultaneous equation, eigen values and eigen vectors, simple differentiation, maxima and minima for single variables. Application of differentiation in Agricultural Economics. Simple problems in partial differentiation & Maxima and minima for several variables, Maxima and minima for several variables with constraints-Lagrange's method, Application of partial differentiation in agricultural economics, simple integral, calculation of consumer's and producer's surplus, formation of differential equation, solution of first order and first degree linear differential, solution of linear homogeneous equations.

LECTURE SCHEDULE

Unit I

- 1 Matrices types of matrices, Algebra of matrices and determinant
- 2 Inverse of a matrix, Solution of simultaneous linear equations
- 3 Caylay Hamilton theorem
- 4 Eigen Values and Eigen Vector

Unit II

- 5 Definition and examples of variables and functions
- 6 Basic theorems on limits and continuity (without proof).
- 7 Revision and Simple Problems in differentiation

- 8 Maxima and minima of function of single with out constraints
- 9 Definitions of Elasticity, Total average and Marginal cost curve relations
- 10 Total average and Marginal Revenue curves Conditions for profit maximization

Unit III

- 11 Revision and Simple Problems in partial differentiation.
- 12 Maxima and minima of function of several variables without constraints
- 13 Maxima and minima of function of several variables with constraints -Lagrange's Multiplier's method
- 14 Partial elasticties and utility Analysis Theory of consumer behavior
- 15 Rate of commodity substitution
- 16 Mid semester examination
- 17 Maximization of utility
- 18 Slutsky equation (Income and substitution effects).
- 19 Production functions and their mathematical properties
- 20 Isoquants and Ridge lines
- 21 Least cost combination Constrained profit Maximization
- 22 Properties of linear homogeneous functions Euler's theorem

Unit IV

- 23 Definite integrals and their geometrical applications
- 24 Capital formation Capital growth equation
- 25 Present value of continuous equal income stream
- 26 Calculations of consumer's and producer's surplus

Unit V

- 27 Solution of first order differential equations and Homogeneous
- 28 Linear differential equation with constant coefficients
- 29 Applications in Micro economics Utility and Demand analysis
- 30 Applications in Micro economics Cost functions, , Market equilibrium
- 31 Applications in Macro growth economics Dynamic multiplier models
- 32 Applications in Macro growth economics Harood Domor model
- 33 Applications in Macro growth economics Basic neo classic models
- 34 Applications in Macro growth economics Solow models Domar debit models

PRACTICAL SCHEDULE

- 1 Simple Problems in Matrices, Inverse Matrix
- 2 Problems in Solution of simultaneous linear equations
- 3 Problems in cayley Hamilton
- 4 Problems in Eigen value and Eigen verctor
- 5 Simple Problems in Differentiation
- 6 Maximum and minimum of function of single variables without constraints
- 7 Problems in Elasticity, Total average and Marginal cost/Revenue curves

- 8 Problems in Marginal demands, Partial elasticties and utility Analysis.
- 9 Simple Problems in partial differentiation
- 10 Maximum and minimum of function of several variables without constraints
- 11 Maximum and minimum of function of several variables with constraints
- 12 Problems in Maximization of utility and slut sky equation (Income and substitution effects) and Constrained profit Maximization
- 13 Homogeneous functions and Euler's theorem on homogenous functions
- 14 Problems in Definite integrals geometrical applications
- 15 Calculations of consumer's and producer's surplus
- 16 Problems in Homogeneous, Linear differential equations
- 17 Final practical examination

LEARNING OUTCOME

Students can get exposure in basic knowledge in set theory, cost curve, supply curves and asticity with the applications in Agricultural Economics. Students can know to solve macro and micro economic models. Also this course provides a strong quantitative basis for the students to understand various Micro and Macro economic concepts

SUGGESTED READING

- 1 Metha, B.C. and Madani, G.M.K. (Reprint2008) Mathematics for Economists, Sultan Chand & Sons Educational Publishers, New Delhi.
- 2 ArumugamS. And Thangapandi Isaac (2002), Advanced Calculus, New Gamma Publishing house, Chennai.

SUGGESTED WEBSITES

- 1 http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Set_theory mathworld.wolfram.com /Newtons Divided Difference Interpolation Formula.html
- 2 http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Taylor_series

STA 501STATISTICAL METHODS FOR APPLIED SCIENCES2+1

WHY THIS COURSE?

- This course will help the students
- To study the exploratory data analysis
- To understand the various probability distributions and their application in their respective fields
- To perform the parametric and non-parametric tests based on the data
- To learn the relationship of the variables using correlation and regression techniques

AIM OF THE COURSE

The students would be exposed to concepts of statistical methods and statistical inference that would help them in understanding the importance of statistics. It would also help them in understanding the concepts involved in data presentation, analysis and interpretation. The students would get an exposure to presentation of data, probability distributions, parameter estimation, parametric and non-parametric tests, selection of sampling techniques and correlation, regression and ANOVA techniques.

THEORY

Unit I

Descriptive Statistics: Measure of Central Tendency, Measure of Dispersion, Skewness and Kurtosis for raw data only. Graphical and Diagrammatical representation: Bar Chart, Pie Chart, Frequency curve, Box Plot. Theory of Probability: axioms and properties, Addition and Multiplication Theorems on probability, Random Variable and Mathematical Expectation.

Unit II

Discrete and continuous probability distribution: Binomial, Poisson, Normal Distribution. Sampling theory: Population, parameter, sample and statistics; Sampling, need for sampling; Probability sampling: Simple random sampling (SRS), stratified random sampling, systematic sampling, cluster sampling; Non Probability sampling: Purposive and judgment sampling.

Unit III

Sampling distribution: Standard error and its uses, chi-square, t and F distributions. Theory of Estimation: Point Estimation, properties of good estimators; Properties of good estimators – unbiasedness, consistency, efficiency and sufficiency. Interval estimation: confidence limit, confidence interval. Test of significance based on Normal, t, F and Chisquare distributions.

Unit IV

Correlation and Regression: Correlation, types of correlation, pearson's correlation, testing the significance of correlation coefficient, rank correlation. Simple linear regression: assumption and fitting of simple linear regression, testing and interpretation of regression coefficient, coefficient of determination. Multiple linear regression and testing of coefficients.

Unit V

Introduction to ANOVA: One Way and Two way ANOVA. Non-parametric test: Sign test, Wilcoxon Test, Mann-Whitney U-test, Run test for the randomness of the sequence, Median test, Kruskalwallis test, Friedman's test.

PRACTICAL

Descriptive Statistics: Measure of central tendency, Measure of dispersion, Skewness and Kurtosis for raw data. Graphical and diagrammatical representation, Problems on Binomial, Poisson, Normal Distribution. Confidence interval estimation, Large sample test – testing mean and proportion, t-Test for single mean and two means, F-test for two variance, Test based on chi-square distributions. Correlation and Regression analysis. One Way ANOVA and Two way ANOVA. Non Parametric test: Wilcoxon Test, Mann-Whitney U-test, Run test for the randomness of the sequence, Median test, Kruskalwallis test, Friedman's test

LECTURE SCHEDULE

Unit I

- 1 Descriptive Statistics: Measure of central tendency for raw data
- 2 Descriptive Statistics: Measure of dispersion for raw data
- 3 Skewness and Kurtosis for raw data
- 4 Graphical and diagrammatical representation Bar Chart, Pie Chart, frequency curve, Box Plot
- 5 Theory of Probability: axioms and properties, Addition and Multiplication Theorems on probability
- 6 Random Variable and Mathematical Expectation

Unit II

- 7 Discrete distribution: Binomial distribution
- 8 Discrete distribution: Poisson distribution
- 9 Continuous probability distribution: Normal Distribution
- 10 Sampling theory: Population, parameter, sample and statistics; Sampling, need for sampling
- 11 Probability sampling: Simple random sampling (SRS) with and without replacement
- 12 Probability sampling: stratified random sampling and its method of allocation, Systematic sampling, cluster sampling
- 13 Non Probability sampling: Purposive and judgment sampling

Unit III

- 14 Sampling distribution: Standard error and its uses, chi-square, t and F distributions
- 15 Theory of Estimation: Point Estimation, Properties of good estimators: unbiasedness, consistency, efficiency and sufficiency
- 16 Interval estimation: confidence limit, confidence interval for single and two sample mean (t and Z)
- 17 Mid Semester Examination
- 18 Test of significance based on Normal distribution
- 19 Test of significance based on t distribution
- 20 Test of significance based on F distribution
21 Test of significance based on chi-square distributions

Unit IV

- 22 Correlation, Types of correlation, Pearson's correlation and its properties
- 23 Rank correlation
- 24 Simple linear regression: assumption and fitting of simple linear regression
- 25 Testing and interpretation of regression coefficient, coefficient of determination
- 26 Multiple linear regression model Matrix approach and
- 27 Testingthe significance of correlation coefficient and regression coefficients, coefficient of determination

Unit V

- 28 Introduction to ANOVA: One Way ANOVA
- 29 Two way ANOVA
- 30 Introduction to Non-parametric test: Sign test
- 31 Wilcoxon Test, Mann-Whitney U-test
- 32 Run test for the randomness of the sequence, Median test
- 33 Kruskalwallis test
- 34 Friedman's test

PRACTICAL SCHEDULE

- 1 Descriptive Statistics: Measure of central tendency, Measure of dispersion, Skewness and Kurtosis for raw data.
- 2 Graphical and diagrammatical representation Bar Chart, Pie Chart, frequency curve, Box Plot
- 3 Problems on Binomial distribution, Poisson distribution
- 4 Problems on Normal Distribution
- 5 Confidence interval estimation for single and two sample mean (t and Z)
- 6 Large sample test testing mean and proportion of single and two sample
- 7 t-Test for single mean, two means (paired t-test)
- 8 t-Test for two means (independent t-test), F-test for two variance
- 9 Test of significance based on chi-square distributions
- 10 Correlation and testing of correlation coefficient
- 11 Regression analysis and testing the significance of regression coefficient
- 12 One Way ANOVA and Two way ANOVA
- 13 Wilcoxon Test, Mann-Whitney U-test
- 14 Run test for the randomness of the sequence, Median test
- 15 Kruskalwallis test
- 16 Friedman's test
- 17 Practical Examination

LEARNING OUTCOME

After successful completion of the course the students will be able to understand the exploratory data analysis, sampling and probability distribution, perform parametric and non parametric tests, well versed with regression and correlation analysis.

SUGGESTED READING

- Goon A M, Gupta MK and Das Gupta B. 1983. Fundamentals of Statistics. Vol.
 I. The World Press.
- 2 Hoel PG. 1971. Introduction to Mathematical Statistics. John Wiley
- 3 Hogg RV and Craig TT. 1978. Introduction to Mathematical Statistics. Macmillan
- 4 Robert V. Hogg, Joseph W. McKean, Allen T. Craig (2012). Introduction to Mathematical Statistics (7th Edition)
- 5 Siegel S, Johan N and Casellan Jr. 1956. Non-parametric Tests for Behavior Sciences. John Wiley
- 6 Gupta. S.P, 2005, Statistical Methods, Sultan Chand & Sons, New Delhi
- 7 Rangaswamy, R, 2009, A text book of Agricultural Statistics, New Age International (P) Ltd., New Delhi.
- 8 K.P. Dhamu and K. Ramamoorthy, 2007, Statistical Methods, Agrobios (India), Jodhpur.
- 9 R. GangaiSelvi and C. Kailasam, 2017, Applied Statistics, Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi.

SUGGESTED WEBSITES

- 1 https://online.stat.psu.edu/statprogram/statistical%20methods
- 2 https://home.iitk.ac.in/~kundu/Statistical-Methods.pdf
- 3 https://www.nature.com/subjects/statistical-methods
- 4 https://sccn.ucsd.edu/~arno/mypapers/statistics.pdf
- 5 https://www.sciencedirect.com/book/9780123749703/statistical-methods

STA 502DESIGN OF EXPEREIEMNTS2+1

AIM OF THE COURSE

Designing an experiment is an integrated component of research in almost all sciences. The students would be exposed to various Design of Experiments so as to enable them to understand the concepts involved in planning, designing their experiments and analysis of experimental data.

THEORY

Unit I

Need for designing of experiments, Characteristics of good design. Basic principles of designs- randomization, replication and local control. Uniformity trails, size and shape of plots and blocks – determination of optimum plot size.

Unit II

Analysis of Variance, Data Transformation – Logrithmic, angular and square root transformation. Multiple comparison procedures – Least significant difference and Duncan's multiple range test. Completely randomized design, randomized block design and Latin square design.

Unit III

Factorial Experiments: 2ⁿ and 3ⁿ factorial experiments, analysis using regular method, Yates algorithm (2ⁿ, upto three factors), Asymmetric factorial experiments (upto three factors). orthogonality and partitioning of degrees of freedom. Concept of confounding in symmetric factorial experiments, complete and partial confounding. Split plot and strip plot designs.

Unit IV

Missing plot techniques in randomized block design and Latin square designs. Analysis of covariance.

Unit V

Balanced Incomplete Block Design (BIBD), Partially Balanced Incomplete Block Design (PBIBD), Lattice design, alpha design: concept, randomization procedure, analysis and interpretation. Introduction to resolvable designs and their applications. Combined analysis. Response surface design.

PRACTICAL

Uniformity trial data analysis, formation of plots and blocks, Fairfield Smith Law, Analysis of data obtained from CRD, RBD, LSD; Analysis of factorial experiments; Analysis of covariance; Analysis with missing data; Data transformation - Split plot and strip plot designs - Analysis of data obtained from BIBD, PBIBD.

LECTURE SCHEDULE

Unit I

- 1. Introduction to principles of Experimental designs; need for designing of experiments
- 2. Characteristics of good design
- 3. Basic principles of designs- randomization, replication and local control.
- 4. Uniformity trails, size and shape of plots and blocks determination of optimum plot size

Unit II

- 5. Analysis of Variance
- 6. Data Transformation Logrithmic and angular transformation
- 7. Square root transformation
- 8. Multiple comparison procedures Least significant difference and Duncan's multiple range test

- 9. Completely randomized design: Layout, randomization, analysis, advantage and disadvantage
- 10. Randomized block design: Layout, randomization, analysis, advantage and disadvantage
- 11. Latin square design: Layout, randomization, analysis, advantage and disadvantage
- 12. Introduction to Factorial Experiments and its type

Unit III

- 13. 2ⁿ factorial experiments using regular method (up to three factors)
- 14. 3ⁿ factorial experiments using regular method (up to three factors)
- 15. Yates algorithm: 2ⁿ factorial experiments (up to three factors)
- 16. Asymmetric factorial experiments (up to three factors)

17. Mid Semester Examination

- 18. Orthogonality : orthogonal Latin squares, Mutually orthogonal Latin squares (MOLS)
- 19. Partitioning of degrees of freedom
- 20. Concept of confounding in symmetric factorial experiments (in 2³ factorial), advantage and disadvantage
- 21. Complete and Partial confounding (in 2³ factorial)
- 22. Split plot designs: Layout, Randomization, Analysis, Advantage, Disadvantage.
- 23. Strip plot designs: Layout, Randomization, Analysis, Advantage, Disadvantage

Unit IV

- 24. Missing plot techniques in randomized block design one and two missing observation
- 25. Missing plot techniques in Latin square designs. one missing observation
- 26. Analysis of covariance (with one covariate)

Unit V

- 27. Balanced Incomplete Block Design (BIBD) concept, randomization procedure
- 28. Balanced Incomplete Block Design (BIBD) analysis and interpretation
- 29. Partially Balanced Incomplete Block Design (PBIBD): concept, randomization procedure, analysis and interpretation.
- 30. Introduction to Lattice design: Square lattice design, randomization, analysis and their application
- 31. Introduction to Alpha design: concept, randomization procedure, analysis and interpretation.
- 32. Introduction to resolvable designs and their applications.
- 33. Concepts of Combined analysis.
- 34. Response surface design and application: second order response surface design

PRACTICAL SCHEDULE

- 1. Uniformity trial data analysis
- 2. Formation of plots and blocks
- 3. Fairfield Smith Law

- 4. Analysis of data obtained from CRD
- 5. Analysis of data obtained from RBD
- 6. Analysis of data obtained from LSD
- 7. Data transformation: logarithmic, angular transformation
- 8. Square root transformations
- 9. Analysis with missing data (RBD one missing value only)
- 10. Analysis of factorial experiments symmetrical
- 11. Analysis of factorial experiments symmetrical
- 12. Split plot design
- 13. Strip plot design
- 14. Analysis of covariance in case of RBD
- 15. Analysis of data generated from a BIB design
- 16. Analysis of data generated from a PBIB design
- 17. Final practical examination

SUGGESTED READING

- 1. Cochran WG and Cox GM. 1957. Experimental Designs. 2nd Ed. John Wiley.
- 2. Dean AM and Voss D. 1999. Design and Analysis of Experiments. Springer.
- 3. Douglas C. Montgomery (2012). Design and Analysis of Experiments, 8th Ed. John Wiley.
- 4. Federer WT. 1985. Experimental Designs. MacMillan.
- 5. Fisher RA. 1953. Design and Analysis of Experiments. Oliver & Boyd.
- 6. Nigam AK and Gupta VK. 1979. Handbook on Analysis of Agricultural Experiments. IASRI Publ.
- 7. Pearce SC. 1983. The Agricultural Field Experiment: A Statistical Examination of Theory and Practice. John Wiley
- 8. Gomez, K.A. and Gomez, A.A., 1993, Statistical Procedures for Agricultural Research, John Wiley & Sons, New Delhi.
- 9. Rangaswamy, R, 2009, A text book of Agricultural Statistics, New Age International (P) Ltd., New Delhi.
- 10. K.P. Dhamu and K. Ramamoorthy, 2007, Statistical Methods, Agrobios (India), Jodhpur.

SUGGESTED WEBSITES

- 1. www.drs.icar.gov.in
- 2. https://www.moresteam.com/toolbox/design-of-experiments.cfm
- 3. https://www.coursera.org/specializations/design-experiments
- 4. https://online.stat.psu.edu/statprogram/stat503
- 5. https://www.labmanager.com/laboratory-technology/online-resources-for-experim ental-design-21103

M.Sc. (Agri.) Genetics and Plant Breeding

Major Co 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09	OURSES GPB 501* GPB 502* GPB 503* GPB 504 GPB 505 GPB 506* GPB 507	Principles of Genetics Principles of Plant Breeding Fundamentals of Quantitative Genetics Varietal Development and Maintenance Breeding Principles of Cytogenetics	2+1 2+1 1+2 1+1 2+1
01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09	GPB 501* GPB 502* GPB 503* GPB 504 GPB 505 GPB 506* GPB 507	Principles of Genetics Principles of Plant Breeding Fundamentals of Quantitative Genetics Varietal Development and Maintenance Breeding Principles of Cytogenetics	2+1 2+1 1+2 1+1 2+1
02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09	GPB 502* GPB 503* GPB 504 GPB 505 GPB 506* GPB 507	Principles of Plant Breeding Fundamentals of Quantitative Genetics Varietal Development and Maintenance Breeding Principles of Cytogenetics	2+1 1+2 1+1 2+1
03 04 05 06 07 08 09	GPB 503* GPB 504 GPB 505 GPB 506* GPB 507	Fundamentals of Quantitative Genetics Varietal Development and Maintenance Breeding Principles of Cytogenetics	1+2 1+1 2+1
04 05 06 07 08 09	GPB 504 GPB 505 GPB 506* GPB 507	Varietal Development and Maintenance Breeding Principles of Cytogenetics	1+1 2+1
05 06 07 08 09	GPB 505 GPB 506* GPB 507	Principles of Cytogenetics	2+1
06 07 08 09	GPB 506* GPB 507		
07 08 09	GPB 507	Molecular Breeding and Bioinformatics	2+1
08 09	0.2007	Breeding for Quality and Special Traits	2+1
09	GPB 508	Mutagenesis and Mutation Breeding	2+1
	GPB 509	Hybrid Breeding	2+1
10	GPB 510	Seed Production and Certification	1+1
11	GPB 511	Crop Breeding-I(Kharif Crops)	2+1
12	GPB 512	Crop Breeding-II(Rabi Crops)	2+1
13	GPB513	Breeding Vegetable Crops	2+1
14	GPB 514	Breeding Fruit Crops	2+1
15	GPB 515	Breeding Ornamental Crops	2+1
16	GPB 516	Breeding for Stress Resistance and Climate Change	2+1
17	GPB 517	Germplasm Characterization and Evaluation	1+1
18	GPB 518	Genetic enhancement for PGR Utilization	1+1
Seminar	and Research	I	
1.	GPB 591	Seminar	0+1
2			U+3U

M.Sc. (Agri.) Genetics and Plant Breeding

* Courses to be compulsorily registered

Minor Courses Offered

SI No.	Course code	Course Title	Cr. Hr.
01.	CRP 501	Principles of Plant Physiology I: Plant Water Relations and mineral nutrition	2+1
02.	CRP 502	Principles of Plant Physiology II: Metabolic Process and Growth Regulation	2+1
03.	CRP 504	Physiological and Molecular response of plants to abiotic stresses	2+1
04.	MBB 504	Techniques in Molecular Biology I	1+2
05.	MBB505	Omics and System Biology	2+1
06.	MBB 506	Plant Genetic Engineering	3+0
07.	MBB 509	Plant Tissue Culture	2+1
08.	SST 503	Seed Production Principles and Techniques in Field Crops	2+1
09.	SST 508	Post-Harvest Handling and Storage of Seeds	2+1
10.	SST 509	Seed Quality Testing and Enhancement	1+1
11.	PGR 503	Germplasm Characterization and Evaluation	1+1
12.	PGR 504	Genetic enhancement for PGR Utilization	1+1
13.	PGR 507	PGR Exchange and Quarantine	2+1

SEMESTER WISE DISTRIBUTION OF COURSES

SEMESTSER I

SI.No.	Course No.	Course Title	Credits	
Ι.	Major Courses	9		
11.	Minor Course	6		
111.	Supporting Course			
1	STA 501	Statistical Methods for Applied Sciences	2+1	
IV.	V. Common Courses			
1	PGS 501	Library and Information Services	0+1	
2	PGS 503	Intellectual Property and its Management in Agriculture	1+0	
3	PGS 504	Basic Concepts in Laboratory Techniques	0+1	

SEMESTSER II

SI.No.	Course No.	Course Title	Credits	
Ι.	Major Courses	11 or 12		
11.	Minor Course	2 or 3		
111.	Supporting Course			
1	STA 502	Design of Experiments	2+1	
IV.	7. Common Courses			
1	PGS 502	Technical Writing and Communication Skill	0+1	
2	PGS 505	Agricultural Research, Research Ethics and Rural Development Programmes	1+0	

SEMESTER III

SI.No.	Course No.	Course Title	Credits
1	GPB 591	Master's Seminar	0+1
2	GPB 599	Master's Research	0+15

SEMESTER IV

SI.No.	Course No.	Course Title	Credits
1	GPB 599	Master's Research	0+15

MAJOR COURSES

GPB 501*

Principles of Genetics

2+1

WHY THIS COURSE?

Improve the students understanding on applied aspects of Genetics, principally plant breeding science and molecular biology.

AIM OF THE COURSE

To make the students understand the basic concepts of inheritance of genetic traits, helping them to develop their analytical, quantitative and problem solving skills from classical to molecular genetics.

THEORY

Unit I

Beginning of genetics; Early concepts of inheritance, Mendel's laws; Discussion on Mendel's paper, Chromosomal theory of inheritance. Multiple alleles, Gene interactions. Sex determination, Dosage compensation, sex differentiation and sex-linkage, Sexinfluenced and sex-limited traits; Penetrance and expressivity; Linkage-detection, estimation; Recombination and genetic mapping in eukaryotes, Somatic cell genetics, Extra chromosomal inheritance.

Unit II

Mendelian population – Random mating population - Frequencies of genes and genotypes-Causes of change: Hardy-Weinberg equilibrium-assumptions, proof and testing, extention of Hardy-Weinberg equilibrium. Random and no-random mating, inbreeding, pedigree analysis and population analysis. Nature, structure and replication of the genetic material; Organization of DNA in chromosomes, Genetic code; Protein biosynthesis.

Unit III

Genetic fine structure analysis, Allelic complementation, Modern concept of genes-Split genes, Overlapping genes, Pseudogenes, Oncogenes, Gene families and clusters. Regulation of gene activity in prokaryotes; Molecular mechanisms of mutation, repair and suppression; types of mutation, molecular mechanism of mutation, classification of mutagens.

Unit IV

Bacterial plasmids, insertion (IS) and transposable (Tn) elements; Molecular chaperones and gene expression. Gene regulation in eukaryotes, RNA editing. Gene isolation, synthesis and cloning, genomic and cDNA libraries, PCR-based cloning, positional cloning; Nucleic acid hybridization and immuno-chemical detection; DNA sequencing; DNA restriction and modification, Anti-sense RNA and ribozymes; Micro-RNAs (miRNAs).

Unit V

Genomics and proteomics; Functional and pharmacogenomics; Metagenomics.

Methods of studying polymorphism at biochemical and DNA level; Transgenic bacteria and bioethics; Gene silencing; genetics of mitochondria and chloroplasts. Concepts of Eugenics, Epigenetics, Genetic disorders and Behavioural genetics.

PRACTICAL

Laboratory exercises in probability and chi-square; Demonstration of genetic principles using laboratory organisms; Chromosome mapping using three point test cross; Tetrad analysis; Induction and detection of mutations through genetic tests; DNA extraction and PCR amplification - Electrophoresis – basic principles and running of amplified DNA - Extraction of proteins and isozymes – use of *Agrobacterium* mediated method and Biolistic gun; practical demonstrations - Detection of transgenes in the exposed plant material; visit to transgenic glasshouse and learning the practical considerations.

LECTURE SCHEDULE

01. Beginning of genetics; Early concepts of inheritance,

- 02. Mendel's laws; Discussion on Mendel's paper, Chromosomal theory of inheritance.
- 03. Multiple alleles and Gene interactions.
- 04. Sex determination, Dosage compensation, sex differentiation
- 05. sex-linkage, Sex-influenced and sex-limited traits; Penetrance and expressivity;
- 06. Linkage-detection, estimation; Recombination and genetic mapping in eukaryotes,
- 07. Somatic cell genetics, Extra chromosomal inheritance.
- O8. Mendelian population Random mating population and inbreeding
- 09. Frequencies of genes and genotypes- Causes of change: Hardy-Weinberg equilibriumassumptions, proof and testing, extention of Hardy-Weinberg equilibrium.
- 10. Pedigree analysis and population analysis.
- 11. Nature, structure and replication of the genetic material;
- 12. Organization of DNA in chromosomes, Genetic code;
- 13. Protein biosynthesis.
- 14. Genetic fine structure analysis.

15. Allelic complementation, Modern concept of genes- Split genes, Overlapping genes,

- Pseudogenes, Oncogenes, Gene families and clusters.
- 16. Regulation of gene activity in prokaryotes;

17. Mid-semester Examination

- 18. Regulation of gene activity in Prrokaryotes and eukaryotes
- 19. Molecular mechanisms of mutation- repair and suppression
- 20. Types of mutation and classification of mutagen
- 21. Bacterial plasmids, insertion (IS) and transposable (Tn) elements;
- 22. Molecular chaperones and gene expression. RNA editing.
- 23. Gene isolation, synthesis and cloning, genomic and cDNA libraries,
- 24. PCR-based cloning, positional cloning;
- 25. Nucleic acid hybridization and immuno-chemical detection;
- 26. DNA sequencing;
- 27. DNA restriction and modification,

- 28. Anti-sense RNA and ribozymes; Micro-RNAs (miRNAs).
- 29. Genomics and proteomics; Functional and pharmacogenomics; Metagenomics.
- 30. Methods of studying polymorphism at biochemical and DNA level;
- 31. Transgenic bacteria and bioethics;
- 32. Gene silencing;
- 33. Genetics of mitochondria and chloroplast.
- 34. Concepts of Eugenics, Epigenetics, Genetic disorders and Behavioural genetics.

PRACTICAL SCHEDULE

- 01. Problem solving on probability and Chi-square
- 02. Problems on gene interactions
- 03. Problems on gene interactions
- 04. Problems on gene interactions
- 05. Trihybrid analysis
- 06. Demonstration of genetic principles using laboratory organisms
- 07. Chromosome mapping using three point test cross
- 08. Tetrad analysis
- 09. Problems in population genetics
- 10. Induction and detection of mutations through genetic tests
- 11. DNA extraction
- 12. PCR amplification
- 13. Electrophoresis: basic principles and running of amplified DNA
- 14. Extraction of protein and isozymes
- 15. Detection of transgenes in the exposed plant material
- 16. Visit to transgenic glasshouse and learning the practical consideration

17. Final practical examination.

LEARNING OUTCOME

After passing out this course, the student will be able to know the difference between the genotype and phenotype, can carry study on inheritance and also know the role of DNA and RNA in genotypic manifestation of chracters.

SUGGESTED READING

- 1. Gardner EJ & Snustad DP. 1991. Principles of Genetics. John Wiley & Sons.
- 2. Klug WS & Cummings MR. 2003. *Concepts of Genetics*. Peterson Edu. Lewin B. 2008. *Genes IX*. Jones & Bartlett Publ.
- 3. Russell PJ. 1998. *Genetics*. The Benzamin/Cummings Publ. Co. Snustad DP & Simmons MJ. 2006. *Genetics*. 4th Ed. John Wiley & Sons.
- 4. Strickberger MW. 2005. Genetics (III Ed). Prentice Hall, New Delhi, India.
- 5. Tamarin RH. 1999. Principles of Genetics. Wm. C. Brown Publs.
- 6. UppalS, Yadav R, Subhadra & Saharan RP. 2005. *Practical Manual on Basic and Applied Genetics*. Dept. of Genetics, CCS HAU Hisar
- 7. Singh B D. 2009. Genetics. Kalyani Publishers (2nd Revised Edition)
- 8. Lewin B. 2008. Genes XII. Jones & Bartlett Publ. (International Edition) Paperback,

2018.

- 9. Snustad DP & Simmons MJ. 2006. Genetics. 4th Ed. John Wiley & Sons. 6th Edition.
- 10. Stansfield W.D.1991. Genetics. Schaum Outline Series Mc Graw Hill

Principles of Plant Breeding	2+1
	Principles of Plant Breeding

WHY THIS COURSE?

Improve the student's skill in applied crop research by understanding the concepts in plant breeding.

AIM OF THE COURSE

To make the students understand the theoretical and practical skills about plant breeding objectives, genetic consequences, breeding methods for crop improvement.

THEORY

Unit I

History of Plant Breeding (Pre and post-Mendelian era); Objectives of plant breeding, characteristics improved by plant breeding; Patterns of Evolution in Crop Plants-Centres of Origin, Agro-biodiversity and its significance. Pre breeding and Plant Introduction and role of Plant Genetic resources in Plant breeding. Reproduction systems and pollination systems in plant breeding.

Unit II

Heritability and genetic advance, genotype-environment interaction; General and specific combining ability effects and variances; Types of gene actions and implications in plant breeding; Components of phenotypic value and components of variance and implication in plant breeding. Self-incompatibility and male sterility in crop plants and their commercial exploitation.

Unit III

Genetic basis of breeding self- and cross - pollinated crops including mating systems and response to selection - nature of variability. Breeding methods in self-pollinated crops. Pure line theory, pure line selection and mass selection methods; Line breeding, pedigree, bulk, backcross, single seed descent and multiline method; Population breeding in selfpollinated crops (diallel selective mating approach).

Unit IV

Breeding methods incross pollinated crops; Population breeding-mass selection and ear-to-row methods; S1 and S2 progeny testing, progeny selection schemes, recurrent selection schemes for intra and inter-population improvement and development of synthetics and composites. Hybrid breeding-genetical and physiological basis of heterosis

and inbreeding, production of inbreds, breeding approaches for improvement of inbreds, predicting hybrid performance; seed production of hybrid and their parent varieties/inbreds.

Unit V

Breeding methods in asexually/clonally propagated crops, clonal selection apomixes, clonal selection. Concept of plant ideotype and its role in crop improvement; Transgressive breeding. Special breeding techniques- Mutation breeding; Breeding for abiotic and biotic stresses. Cultivar development- testing, release and notification, maintenance breeding, Participatory Plant Breeding, Plant breeders' rights and regulations for plant variety protection and farmers rights

PRACTICAL

Floral biology in self and cross pollinated species, selfing and crossing techniques. Selection methods in segregating populations and evaluation of breeding material; Analysis of variance; Estimation of heritability and genetic advance; Maintenance of experimental records; Learning techniques in hybrid seed production using male-sterility in field crops.

LECTURE SCHEDULE

01. History of Plant Breeding (Pre and post-Mendelian era);

- 02. Objectives of plant breeding, characteristics improved by plant breeding;
- 03. Patterns of Evolution in CropPlants- Centres of Origin of crop plants,
- 04. Agro-biodiversity and its significance.
- 05. Role of Plant Genetic resources in Plant breeding
- 06. Pre breeding and Plant Introduction and.
- 07. Reproduction systems and pollination systems in plant breeding.
- 08. Heritability and genetic advance, genotype-environment interaction;
- 09. General and specific combining ability effects and variances
- 10. Types of gene actions and implications in plant breeding
- 11. Components of phenotypic value and components of variance and implication in plant breeding. 12. Self-incompatibility in crop plants and their commercial exploitation
- 13. Male sterility in crop plants and their commercial exploitation.
- 14. Genetic basis of breeding self- and cross pollinated crops including mating systems and response to selection and nature of variability.
- 15. Breeding methods in self-pollinated crops. Pure line theory, pure line selection
- 16. Mass selection methods; Line breeding, pedigree,
- 17. bulk, backcross, single seed descent method and multiline method
- 18. Population breeding in self-pollinated crops (diallel selective mating approach).
- 19. Breeding methods incross pollinated crops; Population breeding-mass selection and earto-row methods;
- 20. S_1 and S_2 progeny testing, progeny selection schemes,
- 21. Recurrent selection schemes for intraand inter-population improvement
- 22. Development of synthetics and composites.
- 23. Hybrid breeding genetical and physiological basis of heterosis and inbreeding,

- 24. Production of inbreds, breeding approaches for improvement of inbreds, predicting hybrid performance
- 25. Seed production of hybrid and their parent varieties/inbreds.
- 26. Breeding methods in asexually/clonally propagated crops, clonal selection apomixes, clonal selection.
- 27. Concept of plant ideotype and its role in crop improvement;
- 28. Transgressive breeding.
- 29. Special breeding techniques- Mutation breeding;
- 30. Breeding for abiotic and biotic stresses.
- 31. Cultivar development- testing, release and notification,
- 32. Maintenance breeding,
- 33. Participatory Plant Breeding,
- 34. Plant breeders' rights and regulations for plant variety protection and farmers rights.

PRACTICAL SCHEDULE

01. Floral biology, Selfing and crossing techniques - rice

- 02. Floral biology, Selfing and crossing techniques sorghum
- 03. Floral biology, Selfing and crossing techniques pearl millet and maize
- 04. Floral biology, Selfing and crossing techniques redgram
- 05. Floral biology, Selfing and crossing techniques blackgram and greengram
- 06. Floral biology, Selfing and crossing techniques cowpea and bengalgram
- 07. Floral biology, Selfing and crossing techniques cotton
- 08. Floral biology, Selfing and crossing techniques groundnut
- 09. Floral biology, Selfing and crossing techniques sunflower
- 10. Floral biology, Selfing and crossing techniques sesamum
- 11. Floral biology, Selfing and crossing techniques sugarcane
- 12. Floral biology, Selfing and crossing techniques guinea grass, napier grass and lucerne
- 13. Selection methods in segregating populations and evaluation of breeding material
- 14. Analysis of variance (ANOVA), Estimation of heritability and genetic advance

15. Maintenance of experimental records, learning techniques in hybrid seed production using male-sterility in field crops

16. Prediction of performance of double cross hybrid

17. Final practical examination

LEARNING OUTCOME

The students will understand the theoretical basis of plant breeding and exposure to practical breeding and will help them for applied research.

SUGGESTED READING

- 1. Allard RW. 1981. Principles of Plant Breeding. John Wiley & Sons.
- 2. Chopra VL. 2001. Breeding Field Crops. Oxford & IBH.
- 3. Chopra VL. 2004. Plant Breeding . Oxford & IBH.
- 4. Gupta SK 2005. Practical Plant Breeding. Agribios.

- 5. Chahal GS and Gossal, SS.2002. Principles and Procedures of Plant Breeding
- 6. Biotechnological and Conventional approaches. Narosa Publishing.
- 7. George A .2012. Principles of Plant Genetics and Breeding.John Wiley & Sons.
- 8. Jain HK and Kharakwal MC .2004. Plant Breeding and –Mendelian to Molecular Approach, Narosa Publications New Delhi.
- 9. Roy D. 2003.Plant Breeding, Analysis and Exploitation of Variation. Narosa Publ. House.
- 10. Sharma JR. 2001. Principles and Practice of Plant Breeding. Tata McGraw-Hill.
- 11. Sharma JP.2010. Principles of Vegetable Breeding. Kalyani Publ, New Delhi.
- 12. Simmonds NW.1990. Principles of Crop Improvement. English Language Book Society.
- 13. Singh BD. 2006.Plant Breeding. Kalyani Publ.
- 14. Pohlman JM & Bothakur DN. 1972. Breeding Asian Field Crops. Oxford & IBH.
- 15. Singh P. 2002. Objective Genetics and Plant Breeding. Kalyani Publ.
- 16. Singh P. 2006. Essentials of Plant Breeding. Kalyani Publ.
- 17. Singh S & Pawar IS. 2006. Genetic Bases and Methods of Plant Breeding. CBS.

GPB 503*Principles of Quantitative Genetics1+2

WHY THIS COURSE?

Make student handle larger population, understanding its genetics and to improve the analytical skill of the student.

AIM OF THE COURSE

To impart theoretical knowledge and computation skills regarding components of variation and variances, scales, mating design and gene effects.

THEORY

Unit I

Introduction and historical background of quantitative genetics, Multiple factor hypothesis, Qualitative and quantitative characters, Analysis of continuous variation mean, range, SD, CV; Components of variation- Phenotypic, Genotypic, Nature of gene actionadditive, dominance and epistatic, linkage effect. Principles of analysis of variance and linear model, Expected variance components, Random and fixed effect model, Comparison of means and variances for significance.

Unit II

Basic concepts Hardy- Weinberg law - Frequencies of genes and genotypes-Causes of change: population size, differences in fertility and viability, migration and mutation, mating system – Applications of the Hardy-Weinberg law. Analysis of continuous variation; Variations associated with polygenic traits - phenotypic, genotypic and environmental - non-allelic interactions.

Unit III

Designs for plant breeding experiments- principles and applications; Nature of gene action - additive, dominance, epistatic and linkage effects. Principles of Analysis of Variance (ANOVA) - Expected variance components, random and fixed models; MANOVA. Comparison of means and variances for significance. Association analysis- Genotypic and phenotypic correlation, Path analysis

Unit IV

Mating designs- classification, Diallel, partial diallel, L × T, NCDs, and TTC; Concept of combining ability and gene action, G × E interaction-Adaptability and stability; Methods and models for stability analysis; Basic models- principles and interpretation, Bi-plot analysis. Discriminate function and principal component analysis, Genetic divergence analysis- Metroglyph and D², Generation mean analysis, Parent progeny regression analysis.

Unit V

QTL mapping, Strategies for QTL mapping- Desired population and statistical methods, QTL mapping in genetic analysis; Markers, Marker assisted selection. Approaches to apply MAS in Plant breeding - selection based on marker - simultaneous selection based on marker and phenotype - factors influencing MAS.

PRACTICAL

Problems on multiple factors inheritance - Partitioning of variance - Estimation of heritability and genetic advance - Covariance analysis - Metroglyph analysis - D² analysis Grouping of clusters and interpretation - Cluster analysis - Construction of cluster diagrams and dendrograms - interpretation - Correlation analysis - Path analysis - Parent progeny regression analysis - Diallel analysis: Griffing's methods I and II - Diallel analysis: Hayman's graphical approach - Diallel analysis: interpretation of results - NCD and their interpretations - Line x tester analysis and interpretation of results - Estimation of heterosis : standard, mid-parental and better-parental heterosis - Estimation of inbreeding depression - Generation mean analysis: Analytical part and Interpretation - Estimation of different types of gene actions. Partitioning of phenotypic variance and co-variance into components due to genotypes, environment and genotype x environment interactions -Construction of saturated linkage maps and QTL mapping - Strategies for QTL mapping; statistical methods in QTL mapping; Phenotype and Marker linkage studies - Working out efficiency of selection methods in different populations and interpretation, Biparental mating, Triallel analysis, Quadriallel analysis and Triple Test Cross (TTC) – use of softwares in analysis and result interpretation, Advanced biometrical models for combining ability analysis, Models in stability analysis Additive Main Effect and Multiplicative Interaction (AMMI) model - Principal Component Analysis model - Additive and multiplicative model -Shifted multiplicative model- Analysis and Selection of genotypes- Methods and steps to select the best model - Selection systems - Biplots and mapping genotypes.

LECTURE SCHEDULE

- 1. Introduction and historical background of quantitative genetics, Multiple factor hypothesis, Qualitative and quantitative characters.
- 2. Analysis of continuous variation mean, range, SD, CV; Components of variation-Phenotypic, Genotypic, Nature of gene action- additive, dominance and epistatic, linkage effect.
- 3. Principles of analysis of variance and linear model, Expected variance components, Random and fixed effect model, Comparison of means and variances for significance.
- 4. Basic concepts Hardy- Weinberg law Frequencies of genes and genotypes-Causes of change: population size, differences in fertility and viability, migration and mutation,
- 5. Mating system Applications of the Hardy-Weinberg law. Analysis of continuous variation;
- 6. Variations associated with polygenic traits phenotypic, genotypic and environmental non-allelic interactions.
- 7. Designs for plant breeding experiments- principles and applications;
- 8. Nature of gene action additive, dominance, epistatic and linkage effects.

9. Mid-semester Examination

- 10. Principles of Analysis of Variance (ANOVA) Expected variance components, random and fixed models; MANOVA.
- 11. Comparison of means and variances for significance. Association analysis- Genotypic and phenotypic correlation, Path analysis
- 12. Mating designs- classification, Diallel, partial diallel, L × T, NCDs, and TTC; Concept of combining ability and gene action,
- 13. G × E interaction-Adaptability and stability; Methods and models for stability analysis; Basic models- principles and interpretation,
- 14.Bi-plot analysis. Discriminate function and principal component analysis, Genetic divergence analysis- Metroglyph and D², Generation mean analysis, Parent progeny regression analysis.
- 15. QTL mapping, Strategies for QTL mapping- Desired population and statistical methods, QTL mapping in genetic analysis;
- 16. Markers, Marker assisted selection. Approaches to apply MAS in Plant breeding selection based on marker.
- 17. Simultaneous selection based on marker and phenotype factors influencing MAS.

PRACTICAL SCHEDULE

- 1. Analysis of continuous variation mean, variance, skewness and kurtosis
- 2. Use of computer software for analysis of continuous variation
- 3. Analysis and interpretation of variability parameters in non-replicated data
- 4. Analysis and interpretation of variability parameters in replicated data
- 5. Use of computer packages for designs
- 6. Use of computer packages for correlation and path analyses
- 7. Genotypic and phenotypic correlation analysis and interpretation
- 8. Path coefficient analysis and interpretation.

- 9. Analysis and interpretation of Index score and Metroglyph
- 10. D² analysis
- 11. D² analysis
- 12. Estimation of different types of heterosis, inbreeding depression and interpretation
- 13. Generation mean analysis- 5 parameter
- 14. Generation mean analysis- 6 parameter
- 15. Use of computer packages for matting designs
- 16. Diallel analysis-graphical analysis
- 17. Diallel Analysis Numerical analysis
- 18. Diallel analysis partial diallel
- 19. L x T analysis
- 20. Use of computer packages for GxE interaction
- 21. GxE interaction and stability analysis Eberhart and Russell model
- 22. GxE interaction and stability analysis AMMI
- 23. GxE interaction and stability analysis -GGE Biplot
- 24. Use of computer packages for linkage and QTL analysis
- 25. Scoring of alleles from gel-identification of polymorphic markers, estimation of PIC
- 26. Linkage analysis
- 27. QTL analysis
- 28. QTL analysis
- 29. QTL analysis
- 30. Use of computer packages for MAS
- 31. MAS-foreground and background selection
- 32. MAS-estimation of recurrent parent genome
- 33. Case studies of MAS
- 34. Case studies of MABC
- 35. Final Practical examination

LEARNING OUTCOME

The student will be equipped with the knowledge of additive dominance and epistatic gene action. He will also be introduced with various designs for analysis of genotypic and phenotypic variance and QTL mapping.

SUGGESTED READING

- 1. Bos I & Caligari P. 1995. Selection Methods in Plant Breeding. Chapman & Hall.
- 2. Falconer DS & Mackay J. 1998. Introduction to Quantitative Genetics. Longman.
- 3. Mather K & Jinks JL. 1971. Biometrical Genetics. Chapman & Hall.
- 4. Mather K & Jinks JL. 1983. Introduction to Biometrical Genetics. Chapman & Hall.
- 5. Nadarajan N & Gunasekaran M. 2005. *Quantitative Genetics and Biometrical Techniques in Plant Breeding*. Kalyani Publ.
- 6. Naryanan SS & Singh P. 2007. Biometrical Techniques in Plant Breeding. KalyaniPubl.
- 7. Singh P & Narayanan SS. 1993. *Biometrical Techniques in Plant Breeding*. KalyaniPubl.
- 8. Singh RK & Choudhary BD. 1987. Biometrical Methods in Quantitative Genetics.

Kalyani.

- *9.* Weir DS. 1990. *Genetic Data Analysis. Methods for Discrete Population GeneticData*. Sinauer Associates.
- 10. Wricke G & Weber WE. 1986. *Quantitative Genetics and Selection in Plant Breeding*. Walter de Gruyter.

GPB 504 Varietal Development and Maintenance Breeding 1+1

WHY THIS COURSE?

Make students well acquainted with the techniques and procedures of varietal development, DUS testing, protocols of various breeding techniques, procedures of release of variety, maintenance of the variety and production of nucleus and breeder seed of variety/ hybrids.

AIM OF THE COURSE

To make students well acquainted with the techniques and procedures of varietal development, DUS testing, protocols of various breeding techniques, procedures of release of variety, maintenance of the variety and production of nucleus and breeder seed of variety/ hybrids.

THEORY

Unit I

Variety Development systems and Maintenance; Definition- variety, cultivar, extant variety, essentially derived variety, independently derived variety, reference variety, farmers' variety, landraces, hybrid, and population; Variety testing, release and notification systems and norms in India and abroad.

Unit II

DUS testing- DUS Descriptors for major crops; Genetic purity concept and maintenance breeding. Factors responsible for genetic deterioration of varieties - safeguards during seed production.

Unit III

Maintenance of varieties in self and cross pollinated crops, isolation distance; Principles of seed production; Methods of nucleus and breeder seed production; Generation system of seed multiplication -nucleus, breeders, foundation, certified Seeds.

Unit IV

Quality seed production technology of self and cross-pollinated crop varieties viz. cereals and millets (wheat, barley, paddy, pearl millet, sorghum, maize and ragi etc.); Pulses (greengram, blackgram, cowpea, pigeonpea, chickpea, field pea, lentil); Oilseeds (groundnut, soybean, sesame, castor, sunflower, safflower, linseed, rapeseed and mustard);

Unit V

Quality seed production technology of self and cross-pollinated crop varieties viz. fibres (cotton/jute) and forages (guar, forage sorghum, teosinte, oats, berseem, lucerne). Seed certification procedures; Seed laws and acts, plant variety protection regulations in India and international systems.

PRACTICAL

Identification of suitable areas/locations for seed production-Ear-to-row method and nucleus seed production-Main characteristics of released and notified varieties, hybrids and parental lines- PGMS and TGMS-Identification of important weeds/objectionable weeds-Determination of isolation distance and planting ratios in different crops; Seed production techniques of varieties in different crops-Hybrid seed production technology of important crops-DUS testing and descriptors in major crops-Variety release proposal formats in different crops.

LECTURE SCHEDULE

- 1 Cultivar Development and Maintenance- Various nomenclatures used based on the origin and genetic background of the cultivar
- 2 Variety testing, release and notification systems in India
- 3 Variety testing, release and notification systems adopted in other countries
- 4 DUS testing for cultivars DUS descriptors for cereals and pulses
- 5 DUS descriptors for oilseeds, fibre crops, forage crops and sugarcane
- 6 Importance of maintenance of genetic purity in cultivars- Genetic markers-Morphological and molecular markers
- 7 Factors influencing genetic deterioration of cultivars and safeguards during seed production

8 Mid-Semester examination

- 9 Maintenance of varieties in self-pollinated crops isolation distance and other parameters
- 10 Maintenance of varieties in cross pollinated crops isolation distance and other parameters
- 11 Principles of seed production Methods of nucleus and breeder seed production.
- 12 Generation system of seed multiplication Nucleus seed, breeder seed, foundation seed and certified seed
- 13 Quality seed production technology of self and cross-pollinated crop varieties of cereals and pulses
- 14 Quality seed production technology of self and cross pollinated crop varieties of oilseeds, fibre and forage crops
- 15 Seed certification procedures and Seed laws and acts
- 16 Plant variety protection regulations in India
- 17 Plant variety protection regulations in International systems

PRACTICAL SCHEDULE

1 Identification of suitable area for seed production: Norms

- 2 Methods for nucleus seed production in self-pollinated crops
- 3 Methods for nucleus seed production in cross-pollinated crops
- 4 Methods for nucleus seed production in clonally propagated crops
- 5 Varietal descriptors (Morphological traits) and their importance in seed production
- 6 Seed production of PGMS and TGMS hybrids
- 7 Identification of important weeds / objectionable weeds
- 8 Determination of isolation distance and planting ratios in different crops; Grow-out test for genetic purity analysis
- 9 Breeder and foundation seed production of Varieties and hybrids in Rice
- 10 Breeder and foundation seed production of Varieties and hybrids in maize
- 11 Breeder and foundation seed production of Varieties and hybrids in redgram
- 12 Breeder and foundation seed production of Varieties and hybrids in sunflower
- 13 Breeder and foundation seed production of Varieties and hybrids in cotton
- 14 Maintenance of parents / inbreds / male sterile lines /maintainers / restorers
- 15 DUS testing and descriptors in major crops
- 16 Variety release proposal formats in different crops

17 Final practical examination

LEARNING OUTCOME

Students will have complete knowledge on the various procedures linked with the development and release of variety. This course will also enable student how to maintain and multiply variety for large scale distribution. It will also make student acquainted with the seed laws and acts related to plant variety protection.

SUGGESTED READING

- 1 Agarwal RL. 1997. Seed Technology. 2nd Ed. Oxford & IBH.
- 2 Kelly AF. 1988. Seed Production of Agricultural Crops. Longman.
- 3 McDonald MB Jr & Copeland LO. 1997. Seed Production: Principles and Practices. Chapman & Hall.
- 4 Poehlman JM & Borthakur D. 1969. Breeding Asian Field Crops. Oxford & IBH.
- 5 Singh BD. 2005. Plant Breeding: Principles and Methods. Kalyani. 2015.
- 6 Thompson JR. 1979. An Introduction to Seed Technology. Leonard Hill.

SUGGESTED WEBSITE

- 1. www.fao.org
- 2. www.agricoop.nic.in
- 3. www.agri.nic.in

WHY THIS COURSE?

Acquaint the students with cell cycle and architecture of chromosome in prokaryotes and eukaryotes, special types of chromosomes, techniques for karyotyping. This course aims to impart knowledge of variations in chromosomes numbers and their structures.

AIM OF THE COURSE

To provide insight into structure and functions of chromosomes, chromosome mapping, polyploidy and cytogenetic aspects of crop evolution.

THEORY

Unit I

Cell cycle and architecture of chromosome in prokaryotes and eukaryotes -Chromonemata, chromosome matrix, chromomeres, centromere, secondary constriction and telomere - artificial chromosome construction and its uses; Special types of chromosomes. Variation in chromosome structure: Evolutionary significance; Introduction to techniques for karyotyping – Chromosome banding and painting - in situ hybridization and various applications.

Unit II

Structural and numerical variations of chromosomes and their implications; Symbols and terminologies for chromosome numbers, euploidy, haploids, diploids and polyploids; Utilization of aneuploids in gene location; Variation in chromosome behaviour, somatic segregation and chimeras, endomitosis and somatic reduction; Evolutionary significance of chromosomal aberrations, balanced lethal and chromosome complexes; Inter-varietal chromosome substitutions.

Unit III

Fertilization barriers in crop plants at pre and post-fertilization levels; In vitro techniques to overcome the fertilization barriers in crops; Polyploidy. Genetic consequences of polyploidization and role of polyploids in crop breeding; Evolutionary advantages of autopolyploid vs allopolyploids; Role of aneuploids in basic and applied aspects of crop breeding, their maintenance and utilization in gene mapping and gene blocks transfer.

Unit IV

Alien addition and substitution lines , creation and utilization; Apomixis , evolutionary and genetic problems in crops with apomixes. Reversion of autopolyploid to diploids; Genome mapping in polyploids; Interspecific hybridization and allopolyploids; Synthesis of new crops (wheat, triticale, brassica, and cotton); Hybrids between species with same chromosome number, alien translocations; Hybrids between species with different chromosome number.

Unit V

Gene transfer using amphidiploids and bridge species. Chromosome manipulations in wide hybridization; case studies; Production and use of haploids, dihaploids and doubled haploids in genetics and breeding.

PRACTICAL

Learning the cytogenetical laboratory techniques, various chemicals to be used for fixation, dehydration, embedding, staining, cleaning etc. - Microscopy : various types of microscopes - Preparing specimen for observation-Fixative preparation and fixing specimen for light microscopy studies in cereals - Studies on mitosis and meiosis in crop plants - Using micrometres and studying the pollen grain size in various crops - Pollen germination in vivo and in vitro - Demonstration of polyploidy.

LECTURE SCHEDULE

- 1 Cell cycle and mitosis
- 2 Architecture of chromosome in prokaryotes
- 3 Architecture of chromosome in eukaryotes Chromonemata, chromosome matrix, chromomeres, centromere, secondary constriction and telomere
- 4 Cell division meiosis
- 5 Artificial chromosome construction and its uses
- 6 Special types of chromosomes
- 7 Variation in chromosome structure: Evolutionary significance
- 8 Introduction to techniques for karyotyping and chromosome banding
- 9 Chromosome painting -in situ hybridization and various applications
- 10 Structural variations of chromosomes and their implications
- 11 Numerical variations of chromosomes and their implications
- 12 Symbols and terminologies for chromosome numbers, euploidy, haploids, diploids and polyploids and aneuploids
- 13 Variation in chromosome behaviour, somatic segregation and chimeras, endomitosis and somatic reduction
- 14 Evolutionary significance of chromosomal aberrations
- 15 Balanced lethal and chromosome complexes
- 16 Inter-varietal chromosome substitutions

17 Mid semester examination

- 18 Fertilization barriers in crop plants at pre-and post-fertilization levels
- 19 In vitro techniques to overcome the fertilization barriers in crops
- 20 Polyploidy and genetic consequences of polyploidization
- 21 Role of polyploids in crop breeding and evolutionary advantages of autopolyploid vs allopolyploids
- 22 Role of aneuploids in basic and applied aspects of crop breeding, their maintenance
- 23 Utilization of aneuploids in gene location, mapping and gene blocks transfer
- 24 Alien addition lines and Alien substitution lines, creation and utilization
- 25 Apomixis, evolutionary and genetic problems in crops with apomixes

- 26 Reversion of autopolyploid to diploids
- 27 Interspecific hybridization and allopolyploids.
- 28 Synthesis of new crops (wheat, triticale, brassica and cotton)
- 29 Hybrids between species with same chromosome number, alien translocations
- 30 Hybrids between species with different chromosome number
- 31 Gene transfer using amphidiploids, bridge species
- 32 Genome mapping in polyploids
- 33 Chromosome manipulations in wide hybridization case studies
- 34 Production and use of haploids, dihaploids and doubled haploids in genetics and breeding

PRACTICAL SCHEDULE

- 1 Cytogenetics laboratory laboratory practices, safety, glasswares, cleaning, chemicals used for fixation and staining
- 2 Preparation of fixatives and stains for light microscopy, permanent slide preparation techniques
- 3 Microscopy types of microscopes, fixing of specimens for mitosis and meiosis
- 4 Mitosis in onion / Aloe vera
- 5 Measurement of mitotic chromosomes
- 6 Microscopy Electron microscopy
- 7 Meiosis in maize / pearl millet/sorghum
- 8 Meiosis in pulse crops
- 9 Meiosis in oilseed crops
- 10 Meiosis in cotton
- 11 Chemicals used for dehydration, embedding and their properties and preparation for microtomy
- 12 Sectioning of specimens and Histo cytological observations
- 13 Observing pollen grains of different crops for their morphology using micrometer
- 14 In vitro and in vivo germination of pollen grains
- 15 Cytogenetics of polyploid species- sugarcane
- 16 Cytogenetics of triploids- Bajra- napier hybrids
- **17** Final practical examination

LEARNING OUTCOME

The course will provide full knowledge to the student on the various procedures linked with cell development and chromosome structure and function. This course will also enable student how to tailor and utilize the variation in chromosome number and structures in the development and synthesis of new species and varieties.

SUGGESTED READING

- 1 Becker K and Hardin J.2004. World of the Cell. 5th Ed. Pearson Edu. 9th edition.
- 2 Charles, B. 1993. Discussions in Cytogenetics. Prentice Hall Publications.
- 3 Darlington CD and La Cour LF. 1969. The Handling of Chromosomes. George Allen & Unwin Ltd.
- 4 Elgin SCR.1995.Chromatin Structure and Gene Expression. IRLPress, Oxford.

- 5 Khush GS. 1973. Cytogenetics of aneuploids. Elsevier. 1 edition.
- 6 Gupta PK and Tsuchiya T. 1991.Chromosome Engineering in Plants: Genetics, Breeding and Evolution. Part A.
- 7 Gupta PK. 2010. Cytogenetics. Rastogi Pubishers.
- 8 Johannson DA.1975. Plant Micro technique. McGraw Hill.
- 9 Karp G. 1996. Cell and Molecular Biology: Concepts and Experiments. John Wiley & Sons
- 10 Roy D.2009. Cytogenetics. Alpha Science Intl Ltd.
- 11 Sharma AK and Sharma A.1988. Chromosome Techniques: Theory and Practice.
- 12 Singh RJ .2016. Plant Cytogenetics 3 rd Edition. CRC Press.
- 13 Sumner AT.1982. Chromosome Banding. Unwin Hyman Publ. 1 edition, Springer pub.
- 14 Swanson CP.1960. Cytology and Cytogenetics. Macmillan & Co.

SUGGESTED WEBSITE

- 1. http://data.kew.org/cvalues/
- 2. https://www.sciencedirect.com/topics/neuroscience/cytogenetics
- 3. https://www.k-state.edu/wgrc/publications/2007/8696.pdf

GPB 506* MOLECULAR BREEDING AND BIOINFORMATICS 2+1

WHY THIS COURSE?

Provide deep knowledge to the students on genotyping and kinds of markers including biochemical and molecular, mapping populations, allele mining.

AIM OF THE COURSE

To impart knowledge and practical skills to use innovative approaches and Bioinformatics in Plant Breeding.

THEORY

Unit I

Genotyping; Biochemical and Molecular markers; Morphological, biochemical and DNA-based markers (RFLP, RAPD, AFLP, SSR, SNPs, ESTs etc.), Functional markers; Mapping populations (F2s, back crosses, RILs, NILs and DH); Molecular mapping and tagging of agronomically important traits; Statistical tools in marker analysis. **Unit II**

Allele mining; Marker-assisted selection for qualitative and quantitative traits; QTLs analysis in crop plants; Marker-assisted backcross breeding for rapid introgression; Genomics- assisted breeding; Generation of EDVs; Gene pyramiding.

Unit III

Introduction to Comparative Genomics; Large scale genome sequencing strategies; Human genome project; Arabidopsis genome project; Rice genome project; Comparative genomics tools; Introduction to proteomics; 2D gel electrophoresis; chromatography & sequencing by Edman degradation & mass spectrometry; Endopeptidases; Nanotechnology and its applications in crop improvement.

Unit IV

Recombinant DNA technology, transgenes, method of transformation, selectable markers and clean transformation techniques, vector-mediated gene transfer, physical methods of gene transfer; Production of transgenic plants in various field crops: cotton, wheat, maize, rice, soybean, oilseeds, sugarcane etc and commercial releases; Biotechnology applications in male sterility/hybrid breeding, molecular farming.

Unit V

Application of Tissue culture in molecular breeding; MOs and related issues (risk and regulations); GMO; International regulations, biosafety issues of GMOs; Regulatory procedures in major countries including India, ethical, legal and social issues; Intellectual property rights ; Introduction to bioinformatics: bioinformatics tools, biological data bases (primary & secondary), implications in crop improvement. Data management of Plant Genetic Resources.

PRACTICAL

Requirements for plant tissue culture laboratory - Techniques in plant tissue culture - Media components and media preparation - Aseptic manipulation of various explants, observations on the contaminants occurring in media, interpretations - Inoculation of explants, callus induction and plant regeneration - Standardizing the protocols for regeneration - Hardening of regenerated plants - Establishing a greenhouse and hardening procedures - Visit to commercial micropropagation unit - Transformation using Agrobacterium strains - GUS assay in transformed cells / tissues - DNA isolation, DNA purity and quantification tests - Gel electrophoresis of proteins and isozymes, PCR-based DNA markers, gel scoring and data analysis for tagging and phylogenetic relationship - Construction of genetic linkage maps using computer software - NCBI Genomic Resources, GBFF, Swiss Prot, Blast n / Blast p, Gene Prediction Tool, Expasy Resources, PUBMED & PMC, OMIM & OMIA, ORF finder, Comparative Genomic Resources - Map Viewer (UCSC Browser & Ensembl) Primer designing - Primer 3 / Primer BLAST.

LECTURE SCHEDULE

- 1 Genotyping, morphological and biochemical markers
- 2 DNA-based markers (RFLP, RAPD, AFLP, SSR, SNPs, ESTs etc) and functional markers
- 3 Mapping populations (F2s, back crosses, RILs, NILs and DH)
- 4 Molecular mapping and tagging of agronomically important traits
- 5 Statistical tools in marker analysis
- 6 Allele mining
- 7 Marker-assisted selection for qualitative and quantitative traits
- 8 QTLs analysis in crop plants
- 9 Marker-assisted backcross breeding for rapid introgression
- 10 Genomics- assisted breeding
- 11 Generation of EDVs

- 12 Gene pyramiding
- 13 Introduction to Comparative Genomics
- 14 Large scale genome sequencing strategies
- 15 Human genome project; Arabidopsis genome project; Rice genome project
- 16 Comparative genomics tools
- **17** Mid semester examination
- 18 Introduction to proteomics; 2D gel electrophoresis
- 19 Introduction to chromatography & mass spectrometry
- 20 Sequencing by Edman degradation
- 21 Endopeptidases
- 22 Nanotechnology and its applications in crop improvement.
- 23 Recombinant DNA technology
- 24 Transgenes and method of transformation vector-mediated gene transfer, physical methods of gene transfer
- 25 Selectable markers and clean transformation techniques
- 26 Production of transgenic plants in various field crops: cotton, wheat, maize and commercial releases
- 27 Production of transgenic plants in various field crops: soybean, oilseeds, sugarcane *etc* and commercial releases
- 28 Biotechnology applications in male sterility/hybrid breeding, molecular farming
- 29 Application of Tissue culture in molecular breeding
- 30 GMOs and related issues (risk and regulations). International regulations associated with GMO,
- 31 Biosafety issues of GMOs. Regulatory procedures for GMO in major countries including India; ethical, legal and social issues; Intellectual property rights
- 32 Introduction to bioinformatics: bioinformatics tools,
- 33 Biological data bases (primary & secondary), implications in crop improvement
- 34 Data management of Plant Genetic Resources.

PRACTICAL SCHEDULE

- 1 Requirements for plant tissue culture laboratory
- 2 Techniques in plant tissue culture; Media components and media preparation
- 3 Aseptic manipulation of various explants, observations on the contaminants occurring in media, interpretations
- 4 Inoculation of explants, callus induction and plant regeneration
- 5 Standardizing the protocols for regeneration
- 6 Hardening of regenerated plants; Establishing a greenhouse and hardening procedures
- 7 Visit to commercial micropropagation unit
- 8 Transformation using Agrobacterium strains and GUS assay in transformed cells/tissues
- 9 DNA isolation, DNA purity and quantification tests
- 10 Gel electrophoresis of proteins and isozymes

11 PCR-based DNA markers, gel scoring and data analysis for tagging and phylogenetic relationship

- 12 Construction of genetic linkage maps using computer software
- 13 NCBI Genomic Resources, GBFF, Swiss Prot, Blast n / Blast p, Gene Prediction Tool
- 14 Expasy Resources, PUBMED & PMC, OMIM & OMIA, ORF finder
- 15 Comparative Genomic Resources: Map Viewer (UCSC Browser & Ensembl)
- 16 Primer designing- Primer 3 / Primer BLAST
- **17** Final practical examination

LEARNING OUTCOME

The knowledge of this course will enable the student to know about various molecular tools and approaches for genotyping and marker assisted breeding, intellectual property rights, bioinformatics tools and their uses in crop improvement.

SUGGESTED READING

- 1 Brown TA. 1991. Essential Molecular Biology: a practical Approach. Oxford university press ,2002, 2nd edition.
- 2 Azuaje F & Dopazo J. 2005. Data Analysis and Visualization in Genomics and Proteomics. John Wiley & Sons.
- 3 Chawala H.S. 2000. Introduction to Plant Biotechnology. Oxford & IBH Publishing Co. Pvt. Ltd.
- 4 Chopra VL & Nasim A. 1990. Genetic Engineering and Biotechnology: Concepts, Methods and Applications. Oxford & IBH.
- 5 Gupta PK. 1997. Elements of Biotechnology. Rastogi Publ.
- 6 Hackett PB, Fuchs JA & Messing JW. 1988. An Introduction to Recombinant DNA Technology
- 7 Basic Experiments in Gene Manipulation. 2nd Ed. Benjamin Publ. Co.
- 8 Jollès P & Jörnvall H. 2000. Proteomics in Functional Genomics: Protein Structure Analysis.
- 9 Lewin B. 2017. Genes XII. Jones & Bartlett learning, 2017.
- 10 Robert NT and Dennis JG. 2010. Plant Tissue Culture, Development, and Biotechnology. CRC Press.
- 11 Sambrook J & Russel D. 2001. Molecular Cloning a Laboratory Manual. 3rd Ed. Cold Spring Harbor Lab. Press.
- 12 Singh BD. 2005. Biotechnology, Expanding Horizons. Kalyani Publ.
- 13 Watson J .2006. Recombinant DNA. Cold Spring harbor laboratory press.

SUGGESTED WEBSITE

- 1.http://base.dnsgb.com.ua/files/book/Agriculture/PlantBreeding/Plant-Molecular-Breeding.pdf
- 2. http://download.bioon.com.cn/upload/201105/28152813_8350.pdf
- 3. http://cdn.intechopen.com/pdfswm/40178.pdf

GPB 507 Breeding for Quality and Special Traits 2+1

WHY THIS COURSE?

To acquaint breeding for grain quality parameters in field crops and teach about the genetic engineering protocols for quality improvement: Biofortification in crops and Nutritional genomics and Second generation transgenics.

AIM OF THE COURSE

To provide insight into recent advances in improvement of quality traits in cereals, millets, legumes, oilseeds, forage and industrial crops using conventional and modern biotechnological Approaches

THORY

Unit I

Developmental biochemistry and genetics of carbohydrates, proteins, fats, vitamins, amino acids and anti-nutritional factors. Nutritional improvement on human health. Breeding for grain quality parameters in rice such as colour, shape, size chemical characteristics: eating quality, Aroma, taste etc., and its analysis; Golden rice I, II andaromatic rice:

Unit II

Breeding strategies, achievements and application, Molecular basis of quality traits and their manipulation in rice; Post harvest manipulation for quality improvement; Breeding for quality traits in wheat includes Grain protein content, Grain test weight, Wet gluten content, SDS-sedimentation volume, and Total starch content characters to be considered and breeding strategies, molecular and cytogenetic manipulation for quality improvement in wheat.

Unit III

Breeding for quality improvement in Sorghum, pearl millet, barley and oats; Quality protein maize, specialty corns, concept and breeding strategies. Breeding for quality improvement in Sugarcane and potato.

Unit IV

Breeding for quality improvement in pulses – Chickpea, pigeonpea, green gram and black gram cooking quality; Breeding for quality in oilseeds -groundnut, mustard, soybean, sesame, sunflower and minor oilseeds; Molecular basis of fat formation and manipulation to achieve more PUFA in oil crops; Genetic manipulation for quality improvement in cotton.

Unit V

Breeding for quality improvement in important forage crops for stay green traits palatability, chemical composition, and digestibility; Genetic resource management for sustaining nutritive quality in crops. Role of Genetic engineering in quality improvement of various crops, its protocols, Second generation transgenics. Biofortification in crops and recent achievements.

PRACTICAL

Grain quality evaluation in rice; Correlating ageing and quality improvement in rice. Quality analysis in millets. Estimation of anti-nutritional factors like tannins in different varieties/hybrids. A comparison - Quality parameters evaluation in wheat, pulses and oilseeds. Evaluation of quality parameters in cotton, sugarcane and potato - Value addition in crop plants, Post-harvest processing of major field crops. Quality improvement in crops through tissue culture techniques. Evaluating the available populations like RIL, NIL etc. for quality improvement using MAS procedures. Successful example of application of MAS for quality trait in rice, mustard, maize etc.

LECTURE SCHEDULE

- 1. Nutritional improvement- A human perspective- Importance of carbohydrates, proteins, fats, vitamins, amino acids and anti-nutritional factors
- 2. Nutritional improvement- Micronutrients and its significance
- 3. Plant sources for various nutritional requirements to humans and animals
- 4. Rice as a major source of food- Various quality parameters of rice
- 5. Genetics and Breeding for grain quality parameters in rice
- 6. Breeding for aromatic rice
- 7. Breeding rice for increasing its nutritional qualities- Golden rice, Iron& Zn rich rice
- 8. Molecular basis of quality traits and their manipulation in rice
- 9. Breeding for baking qualities in wheat
- 10. Wheat quality characters and breeding strategies
- 11. Molecular and cytogenetic manipulation for quality improvement in wheat
- 12. Breeding for quality improvement in sorghum and Pearlmillet
- 13. Breeding for quality improvement in barley and oats
- 14. Breeding strategies for quality improvement in Maize
- 15. Breeding concept and improvement for specialty corn and QPM
- 16. Breeding for quality improvement in Sugarcane and potato

17. Mid semester examination

- 18. Breeding for quality improvement in Chickpea and pigeonpea
- 19. Breeding strategies for quality improvement in green gram and black gram
- 20. Anti-nutritional factors in cereals, millets and Pulses
- 21. Anti-nutritional factors in oil seeds and other crops
- 22. Breeding for quality improvement in groundnut
- 23. Breeding strategies for quality improvement in mustard and soybean
- 24. Breeding for quality improvement in sesame
- 25. Breeding strategies for quality improvement in sunflower and minor oilseeds
- 26. Molecular basis of fat formation and manipulation to achieve more PUFA in oil crops
- 27. Genetic manipulation for quality improvement in cotton
- 28. Breeding for quality improvement in important forage crops for stay green traits

- 29. Forage crops Quality improvement in relation to animal health
- 30. Genetic resource management for sustaining nutritive quality in crops
- 31. Biofortification in crops and its importance
- 32. Genetic engineering protocols for quality improvement:
- 33. Achievements made in quality improvement of different crops
- 34. Nutritional genomics and Second generation transgenics.

PRACTICAL SCHEDULE

- 1. Methods to study the quality parameters in cereals
- 2. Methods to study the quality parameters in pulses
- 3. Methods to study the quality parameters in oilseeds
- 4. Methods to study the quality parameters in fibres
- 5. Methods to study the quality parameters in sugarcane and Potato
- 6. Assessing quality parameters in cereals and pulses-Biochemical analysis
- 7. Assessing quality parameters in oilseeds- Biochemical analysis
- 8. Estimation of anti-nutritional factors in pulses, oilseeds and forage crops
- 9. Understanding the genetics of major quality traits and identifying suitable breeding method: Cereals
- 10. Understanding the genetics of major quality traits and identifying suitable breeding method: other crops
- 11. Methods to study the quality parameters in forage crops
- 12. Application of MAS for quality trait in rice , maize etc.,
- 13. Genetic engineering strategies in quality improvement
- 14. Value addition in crop plants
- 15. Post-harvest processing of cereals and millets
- 16. Post-harvest processing of pulses and oilseeds
- 17. Final practical examination

LEARNING OUTCOME

The knowledge of this course will expose the student to know about various conventional and genetic engineering techniques for the improvement of quality characters in agricultural and horticultural field crops.

SUGGESTED READING

- 1. Chahal GS and SS Ghosal. 2002.Principles and procedures of plant breeding-Biotechnological and Conventional approaches, Narosa Publications.
- 2. Chopra VL. 1997. Plant Breeding. Oxford & IBH.
- 3. FAO 2001. Speciality Rices of the World Breeding, Production and Marketing. Oxford & IBH,1 Nov 2001.
- 4. Ghosh P. 2004. Fibre Science and Technology. Tata McGraw Hill.
- 5. Hay RK. 2006. Physiology of Crop Yield. 2nd Ed. Blackwell.
- 6. Nigam J. 1996. Genetic Improvement of Oilseed Crops. Oxford & IBH.
- 7. Singh BD. 1997. Plant Breeding. Kalyani Publ.

8. Singh RK, Singh UK & Khush GS. 2000. Aromatic Rices. Oxford & IBH.

GPB 508 Mutagenesis and Mutation breeding 2+1

WHY THIS COURSE?

Enable the students to learn about mutation, various methods of inducing mutations and their utilization in plant breeding

THEORY

Unit I

Mutation and its history, nature and classification of mutations: spontaneous and induced mutations, micro and macro mutations, pre and post adaptive mutations; Detection of mutations. Paramutations in crops plants. Mutagenic agents: physical – radiation types and sources: lonizing and non-ionizing radiations. Radiobiology: mechanism of action of various radiations (photoelectric absorption, Compton scattering and pair production) and their biological effects – RBE and LET relationships;

Unit II

Effect of mutations on DNA – repair mechanisms operating at DNA, chromosome, cell and organism level to counteract the mutation effects; Dosimetry - Objects and methods of treatment. Factors influencing mutation: dose rate, acute vs chronic irradiation, recurrent irradiation, enhancement of thermal neutron effects ; Radiation sensitivity and modifying factors: External and internal sources – Oxygen, water content, temperature and nuclear volume

Unit III

Chemical mutagens: Classification – base analogues, antibiotics, alkylation agents, acridine dyes and other mutagens: their properties and mode of action; Dose determination and factors influencing chemical mutagenesis; Treatment methods using physical and chemical mutagens, Combination treatments; other causes of mutation – direct and indirect action, comparative evaluation of physical and chemical mutagens.

Unit IV

Observing mutagen effects in M₁ generation: plant injury, lethality, sterility, chimeras etc.; Observing mutagen effects in M₂ generation; Estimation of mutagenic efficiency and effectiveness – spectrum of chlorophyll and viable mutations; Mutations in traits with continuous variation; Factors influencing the mutant spectrum: genotype, type of mutagen and dose, pleiotropy and linkage *etc.*, Individual plant based mutation analysis and working out effectiveness and efficiency in M₃ generation; Comparative evaluation of physical and chemical mutagens for creation

of variability in the some species- Case studies

Unit V

Use of mutagens in creating oligogenic and polygenic variations – Case studies ; In vitro mutagenesis – Callus and pollen irradiation; Handling of segregating M2 generations and selection procedures; Validation of mutants; Mutation breeding for various traits (disease resistance, insect resistance, quality improvement etc.) in different crops; Procedures for micromutations breeding/polygenic mutations; Achievements of mutation breedingvarieties released across the world, problems associated with mutation breeding. Use of mutagens in Use of mutagens in genomics, allele mining, TILLING.

PRACTICAL

Precautions on handling of mutagens, Dosimetry-Studies of different mutagenic agents: Physical mutagens and Chemical mutagens - Learning on Radioactivity-Production source and isotopes at BRIT, Trombay - Learning about gamma chamber - Radiation hazards : Monitoring – safety regulations and safe transportation of radioisotopes, visit to radio isotope laboratory; learning on safe disposal of radioisotopes - Hazards due to chemical mutagens – Treating the plant propagules at different doses of physical and chemical mutagens - Procedures in combined mutagenic treatments - Raising the crop for observation, Mutagenic effectiveness and efficiency - calculating the same from earlier literature - Study of M1 generation-Parameters - Study of M2 generation – Parameters - Mutation breeding in cereals and pulses-achievements made and an analysis - Mutation breeding in oilseeds and cotton-achievements and opportunities; • Mutation breeding in forage crops and vegetatively propagated crops - Procedure for detection of mutations for polygenic traits in M2 and M3 generations.

LECTURE SCHEDULE

- 1. Mutation and its history
- 2. Nature and classification of mutations: spontaneous and induced mutations
- 3. Micro and macro mutations, pre and post adaptive mutations
- 4. Detection of mutations, Para mutations in crops plants
- 5. Radiobiology: mechanism of action of various radiations scattering and pair production) and their biological effects on mutations on
- 6. DNA repair mechanisms operating at DNA, chromosome, cell and organism level to counteract the mutation effects
- 7. Dosimetry -Objects and methods of treatment ; Factors influencing mutation: dose rate, acute vs chronic irradiation, recurrent irradiation, enhancement of thermal neutron effects
- 8. Radiation sensitivity and modifying factors: External and internal sources Oxygen, water content, temperature and nuclear volume
- 9. Chemical mutagens: Classification base analogues, antibiotics, alkylating agents, acridine dyes and other mutagens: their properties and mode of action

- 10. Dose determination and factors influencing chemical mutagenesis.
- 11. Treatment methods for Physical mutagens
- 12. Treatment methods for Chemical mutagens
- 13. Causes of mutation direct and indirect action
- 14. Comparative evaluation of physical and chemical mutagenic effects
- 15. Observing mutagen effects in M1 generation: plant injury, lethality, sterility, chimeras etc.
- 16. Observing mutagen effects in M2 generation ; Estimation of mutagenic efficiency and effectiveness spectrum of chlorophyll and viable mutations.

17. Mid semester Examination

- Mutations in traits with continuous variation; Factors influencing the mutant spectrum Learning on Radioactivity- Production source and isotopes at BRIT, Trombay, Lea
- 19. Comparative evaluation of physical and chemical mutagens for creation of variability.
- 20. Individual plant based mutation analysis and working out effectiveness and efficiency.
- 21. Studying M3genotype, type of mutagen and dose, pleiotropy and linkage etc. Case studies
- 22. Use of mutagens in creating oligogenic and polygenic variations Case studies
- 23. In vitro mutagenesis Callus and pollen irradiation
- 24. Handling of segregating M2 generations and selection procedures; Validation of mutants
- 25. Mutation breeding for disease resistance in different crops
- 26. Mutation breeding for insect resistance in different crops
- 27. Mutation breeding for quality improvement and others in different crops
- 28. Procedures for micro mutations breeding/
- 29. Procedures for polygenic mutations
- 30. Achievements of mutation breeding varieties released across the world
- 31. Use of mutagens in genomics
- 32. Problems associated with mutation breeding
- 33. Use of mutagens in TILLING
- 34. Use of mutagens in allele mining.

PRACTICAL SCHEDULE

- 1. Precautions on handling of mutagens
- 2. Dosimetry- Studies of different Physical mutagenic agents and gamma chamber
- 3. Dosimetry- Studies of different Chemical mutagens
- 4. Radiation hazards : Monitoring safety regulations and safe transportation of radioisotopes
- 5. Visit to radio isotope laboratory; learning on safe disposal of radioisotopes
- 6. Hazards due to chemical mutagens Treating the plant propagules at different doses of physical and chemical mutagens

- 7. Procedures in combined mutagenic treatments
- 8. Raising the crop for observation; Calculating the mutagenic effectiveness and efficiency.
- 9. Study of M₁ and M₂ generation Parameters
- 10. Mutation breeding in cereals-achievements and opportunities
- 11. Mutation breeding in pulses-achievements and opportunities
- 12. Mutation breeding in oilseeds achievements and opportunities
- 13. Mutation breeding in cotton- achievements and opportunities
- 14. Mutation breeding in forage crops achievements and opportunities
- 15. Mutation breeding in vegetatively propagated crops achievements and opportunities
- 16. Procedure for detection of mutations for polygenic traits in M2 and M3 generations

17. Final practical examination

LEARNING OUTCOME

This course will make the student well versed with the process of mutation and its use in crop Improvement.

SUGGESTED READING

- 1. Alper T. 1979. Cellular Radiobiology. Cambridge Univ. Press, London.
- 2. Chadwick KH & Leenhouts HP. 1981. The Molecular Theory of Radiation Biology. Springer-Verlag.
- 3. Cotton R, Edkin E & Forrest S. 2000. Mutation Detection: A Practical Approach. Oxford Univ.Press.
- 4. International Atomic Energy Agency. 1970. Manual on Mutation Breeding. International Atomic Energey Agency, Vienna, Italy.
- 5. Shu QY, Forster BP and Nakagawa N .2012. Plant Mutation Breeding and Biotechnology. Gutecnberg Press Ltd. Rome Italy ISBN: 978-925107-022-2 (FAO).
- 6. Singh BD. 2003. Genetics. Kalyani Publ.
- 7. Strickberger MW. 2005. Genetics. 3rd Ed. Prentice Hall.

GPB 509 Hybrid Breeding 2+1

WHY THIS COURSE?

Expose the students with the basic concepts of hybrid varieties and various techniques for development of hybrids in crop plants and to give an overview of various kinds of male sterility and their utilization in hybrid seed production of important field crops.

AIM OF THE COURSE

To provide knowledge of understanding about mechanisms of heterosis and
its exploitation for yield improvement through conventional and biotechnological approaches.

THEORY

Unit I

Historical aspect of heterosis, nomenclature and definitions of heterosis ; Heterosis in natural population and inbred population; Evolutionary aspects -Genetic consequences of selfing, sibbing and crossing in self-and cross-pollinated and asexually propagated crops; Pre-Mendelian and Post-Mendelian ideas – Evolutionary concepts of heterosis; Genetic theories of heterosis – Physiological, Biochemical and molecular factors underlining heterosis; theories and their estimation; Biometrical basis of heterosis

Unit II

Prediction of heterosis from various crosses, inbreeding depression, coefficient of inbreeding and its estimation, residual heterosis in F2 and segregating populations, importance of inbreeding in exploitation of heterosis – case studies.; Relationship between genetic distance and expression of heterosis, case studies; Divergence and genetic distance analyses, morphological and molecular genetic distance in predicting heterosis; Development of heterotic pools in germplasm/genetic stocks and inbreeds, their improvement for increasing heterosis

Unit III

Male sterility and use in heterosis breeding; Male sterile line creation and diversification in self- pollinated, cross pollinated and asexually propagated crops; Creation of male sterility through genetic engineering and its exploitation in heterosis; Maintenance, transfer and restoration of different types of male sterility; Use of self-incompatibility in development of hybrids.

Unit IV

Hybrid seed production system: 3-line, 2-line and 1-line system; Development of inbreeds and parental lines- A, B and R lines – functional male sterility; Commercial exploitation of heterosis, maintenance breeding of parental lines in hybrids; Fixation of heterosis in self, cross and often cross pollinated crops, asexually/clonally propagated crops, problems and prospects; Apomixis in fixing heterosis-concept of single line hybrid; Organellar heterosis and complementation

Unit V

Hybrid breeding in wheat, rice, cotton, maize, pearl millet, sorghum and rapeseed, mustard, sunflower, safflower and castor oilseed crops and pigeonpea.

PRACTICAL

Characterization of male sterile lines using morphological descriptors -Restorer line identification and diversification of male sterile sources - Male sterile line creation in crop plants , problems in creation of CGMS system, ways of overcoming them - Diversification and restoration - Success stories of hybrid breeding in Maize, Rice, pearl millet, Sorghum and Pigeon pea - Understanding the difficulties in breeding apomicts - Estimation of heterotic parameters in self, cross and asexually propagated crops - Estimation from the various models for heterosis parameters - Hybrid seed production in field crops – an account on the released hybrids, their potential, problems and ways of overcoming it - Hybrid breeding at National and International level, opportunities ahead.

LECTURE SCHEDULE

- 1. Historical concepts of Heterosis; Pre Mendelian and Post Mendelian ideas
- 2. Nomenclature, definitions and genetic basis of heterosis
- 3. Biochemical and physiological basis of heterosis
- 4. Evolutionary concepts of heterosis
- 5. Prediction of heterosis from various crosses
- 6. Biometrical aspects of heterosis; residual heterosis in F2
- 7. Heterosis in natural population and crossbred population; Evolutionary aspects
- 8. Effects of inbreeding on heterosis in self pollinated crops
- 9. Effects of inbreeding on heterosis in cross pollinated crops
- 10. Effects of inbreeding on heterosis in asexually propagated crops
- 11. Development of inbred lines and evaluation
- 12. Different types of hybrids-single, double and multiple cross hybrids
- 13. Relationship between genetic distance and expression of heterosis
- 14. Fixation of heterosis in self, cross and often cross pollinated crops
- 15. Fixation of heterosis in asexually/clonally propagated crops, apomixes
- 16. Male sterility and use in heterosis breeding

17. Mid semester examination

- 18. Development of male sterile lines and diversification in self pollinated crops
- 19. Development male sterile lines and diversification in cross pollinated and asexually propagated crops
- 20. Development of restorers and maintainers and their diversification
- 21. Creation of male sterility through genetic engineering and its exploitation in heterosis
- 22. Maintenance, transfer and restoration of different types of male sterility
- 23. Use of self-incompatibility in development of hybrids
- 24. Development of in breds and parental lines- A, B and R lines functional male sterility
- 25. Commercial exploitation of heterosis, maintenance breeding of parental lines in hybrids
- 26. Apomixis in fixing heterosis-concept of single line hybrid
- 27. Organellar heterosis and complementation
- 28. Hybrid breeding in Rice
- 29. Hybrid breeding in Wheat and Maize
- 30. Hybrid breeding in pearl millet, sorghum

- 31. Hybrid breeding in pigeon pea
- 32. Hybrid breeding in rape seed and mustard.
- 33. Hybrid breeding in sunflower and Castor
- 34. Hybrid breeding cotton

PRACTICAL SCHEDULE

- 1. Estimation of heterosis in self, cross and a sexually propagated crops
- Male sterile systems in rice Characterization of male sterile lines using morphological descriptors; restorer line identification and diversification of male sterile sources
- 3. Male sterile line characterization in maize; using morphological descriptors; restorer line identification and diversification of male sterile sources
- 4. Male sterile line characterization in pearl millet and sorghum; using morphological descriptors; restorer line identification and diversification of male sterile sources
- 5. Male sterile line characterization in pigeon pea, cotton; using morphological descriptors; restorer line identification and diversification of male sterile sources
- 6. Male sterile line creation in dicots comprising oilseeds, pulses and cotton
- 7. Male sterile line creation in crop plants; Problems in creation of CGMS system; ways of overcoming them Success stories of hybrid breeding in Maize
- 8. Understanding the difficulties in breeding apomicts
- Hybrid seed production in field crops an account on the released hybrids; their potential; Problems and ways of overcoming it - hybrid breeding at National and International level
- 10. Hybrid seed production in rice
- 11. Hybrid seed production in maize and wheat
- 12. Hybrid seed production in pearl millet & Sorghum
- 13. Hybrid seed production in pulses and Oilseeds
- 14. Hybrid seed production in Oilseeds
- 15. Visit to hybrid seed production plot of cereals and millets
- 16. Visit to hybrid seed production plot of pulses and oilseeds
- 17. Final practical examination

LEARNING OUTCOME

The student will be able to know about importance of heterosis, the various conventional and biotechnological approaches for the development of hybrids. This will also enable student to know about the use of male sterility in hybrid seed production of important field crops.

SUGGESTED READING

- Frankel, R. 1983. Heterosis: Reappraisal of Theory and Practice. Springer Verlag. Berlin
- 2. Gowen, J.W. 1952. Heterosis. Iowa State College Press, Iowa
- 3. Rai, B. 1979. Heterosis Breeding . Agro Biological Publications, Delhi. 183p

4. Virmani S S. 1994. Heterosis and Hybrid Rice Breeding. Monographs of "Theoretical and Applied Genetics", Springer-Verlag.

GPB 510Seed Production and Certification1+1

WHY THIS COURSE?

Impart knowledge on principles of seed production and certification

AIM OF THE COURSE

To impart knowledge on principles of seed production and certification. This will help the students to understand seed production practices and seed certification procedures in different crops.

THEORY

Unit I

Importance of seed as basic input in agriculture; Seed quality concept and importance; Generation system of seed multiplication -Varietal replacement rate, Seed multiplication ratios, Seed replacement rate, Seed renewal period and seed demand and supply; Various factors influencing seed production –Physical and Genetic purity in seed production; Factors responsible for varietal and genetic deterioration.

Unit II

Nucleus seed production and its maintenance - Maintenance of parental lines of hybrids, Production of breeder, foundation and certified seed and their quality maintenance; Principles of seed production in self- and cross-pollinated crops; Hybrid seed production - system and techniques involved in Seed village concept; Organic seed production & certification.

Unit III

Principles of seed production in field crops; Floral structure, pollination mechanism and seed production techniques in self & cross-pollinated cereals and millets.

Unit IV

Floral structure, pollination mechanism and methods and techniques of seed production in major pulses & oilseed crops; Varietal and hybrid seed production techniques in Pigeon pea, Mustard, Castor & Sunflower. Floral structure, pollination mechanism and methods and techniques of seed production in major commercial fibers. Hybrid-seed production techniques in major vegetatively propagated crops.

Unit V

Seed certification - history, concept, objectives ;Central seed certification board Seed certification agency / organization and staff requirement; Legal status - Phases of seed certification, formulation, revision and publication of seed certification standards; Minimum Seed Certification Standards (MSCS) for different crops - General and specific crop standards, Field and seed standards; Planning and management of seed certification programs; Eligibility of a variety for certification, area assessment, cropping history of the seed field.

PRACTICAL

Planting design for variety - hybrid seed production techniques, planting ratio of male and female lines, synchronization of parental lines and methods to achieve synchrony - Identification of rogues and pollen shedders, supplementary pollination, detasseling, hand emasculation and pollination - Pollen collection and storage methods, pollen viability and stigma receptivity - Pre- harvest sanitation, maturity symptoms, harvesting techniques - Visits to seed production plots - visit to seed industries - Planning for seed production: cost benefit ratio, seed multiplication ratio & seed replacement rate - General procedure of seed certification, identification of weed and other crop seeds as per specific crops, field inspection at different stages of a crop and observations recorded on contaminants and reporting of results, inspection and sampling, harvesting / threshing, processing and after processing for seed law enforcement – Specifications for tags and labels to be used for certification purpose.

LECTURE SCHEDULE

- 1. Importance of seed as basic input in agriculture; Seed quality concept and importance
- Generation system of seed multiplication -Varietal replacement rate, Seed multiplication ratios, Seed replacement rate, Seed renewal period and seed demand and supply
- 3. Various factors influencing seed production –Physical and Genetic purity in seed production; Factors responsible for varietal and genetic deterioration
- 4. Nucleus seed production and its maintenance Maintenance of parental lines of hybrids, Production of breeder, foundation and certified seed and their quality maintenance
- 5. Principles of seed production in self and cross-pollinated crops
- 6. Hybrid seed production system and techniques involved in Seed village concept; Organic seed production & certification
- 7. Floral structure, pollination mechanism and seed production techniques in self- & cross-pollinated cereals

8. Mid semester examination

- 9. Floral structure, pollination mechanism and seed production techniques in self- & cross-pollinated cereals and millets
- 10. Floral structure, pollination mechanism and methods and techniques of seed production in major pulses Varietal and hybrid seed production techniques in Pigeon pea
- Floral structure, pollination mechanism and methods and techniques of seed production in major oilseeds- Varietal and hybrid seed production techniques in Mustard, Castor & Sunflower

- 12. Floral structure, pollination mechanism and methods and techniques of seed production in major commercial fibres.
- 13. Hybrid-seed production techniques in major vegetatively propagated crops
- 14. Seed certification history, concept, objectives ; Central seed certification board Seed certification agency / organization and staff requirement; Legal status Phases of seed
- 15. certification , formulation, revision and publication of seed certification standards
- 16. Minimum Seed Certification Standards (MSCS) for different crops General and specific crop standards, Field and seed standards; Planning and management of seed certification programs
- 17. Eligibility of a variety for certification, area assessment, cropping history of the seed field

PRACTICAL SCHEDULE

- 1. Planting design for variety and hybrid seed production techniques in different field crops
- 2. Planting ratio of male and female lines, synchronization of parental lines and methods to achieve synchrony in cereals, pulses and oilseeds
- 3. Identification of rogues and pollen shedders for seed certification in cereals, pulses and oilseeds
- 4. Hybrid seed production techniques: supplementary pollination, detasseling in Maize
- 5. Hybrid seed production techniques hand emasculation and pollination in Rice
- 6. Pollen collection and storage methods, pollen viability and stigma receptivity in cereals, pulses and oilseeds
- 7. Pre-harvest sanitation, maturity symptoms, harvesting techniques in cereals, pulses and oilseeds
- 8. Visits to seed production plots
- 9. Visit to seed industries
- 10. Planning for seed production: cost benefit ratio, seed multiplication ratio & seed replacement rate in cereals, pulses and oilseeds
- 11. General procedure of seed certification in cereals, pulses and oilseeds
- 12. Identification of weed and other crop seeds as per specific crops for seed certification in cereals, pulses and oilseeds
- 13. Field inspection at different stages of a different field crops and observations recorded on contaminants and reporting of results
- 14. Seed inspection and sampling, harvesting / threshing in cereals, pulses and oilseeds
- 15. Seed processing and after processing for seed law enforcement in cereals, pulses and oilseeds
- 16. Specifications for tags and labels to be used for certification purpose in cereals, pulses and oilseeds

17. Final practical examination

LEARNING OUTCOME

The student will be able to know about seed production of different crop varieties and hybrids, their processing, marketing and seed laws.

SUGGESTED READING

- 1. Agrawal PK and Dadlani M. 1987. Techniques in Seed Science and Technology, South Asian Publishers, Delhi.
- 2. Agrawal RL. 1997. Seed Technology, Oxford & IBH Publishing.
- 3. Anon, 1965. Field Inspection Manual and Minimum Seed Certification Standards, NSC Publication, New Delhi.
- 4. Anon.1999.Manual of Seed Certification procedures. Directorate of Seed Certification, Coimbatore, Tamil Nadu.
- 5. Kelly AF. 1988. Seed Production of Agricultural Crops. John Wiley, New York. Mc.
- 6. Ramamoorthy K, Sivasubramaniam K and Kannan M.2006. Seed Legislation in India. Agrobios (India), Jodhpur, Rajasthan.
- 7. Singhal NC. 2003. Hybrid Seed Production in Field Crops, Kalyani Publications, New Delhi.
- 8. Tunwar NS and Singh SV. 1988. Indian Minimum Seed Certification Standards. Central Seed Certification Board, Ministry of Agriculture, New Delhi.

GPB 511Crop Breeding-I (Kharif Crops)2+1

WHY THIS COURSE?

Expose the students to the botanical features, reproductive systems, genetics involved and Important breeding techniques of major kharif crops.

AIM OF THE COURSE

To provide insight into recent advances in improvement of *Kharif* cereals, legumes, oilseeds, fibre, sugarcane and vegetative propagated crops using conventional and modern biotechnological approaches.

THEORY

Unit I

Rice: Origin, evolution, mode of reproduction, chromosome number; Genetics – cytogenetics and genome relationship; Breeding objectives : yield, quality characters, biotic and abiotic stress resistance etc., Breeding approaches, introgression of alien gene(s), biotic and abiotic stress resistance, heterosis breeding, released varieties, examples of MAS used for improvement, Aerobic rice, its implications and drought resistance breeding. Maize:- Origin, evolution, mode of reproduction, chromosome number; Genetics – cytogenetics and genome relationship; Breeding objectives : yield, quality characters, biotic and abiotic stress resistance etc.; Breeding approaches, introgression of alien gene(s) (if required), biotic and abiotic stress resistance, heterosis breeding, released varieties, examples of MAS used for improvement- QPM and Bt maize – strategies and implications. Sorghum, Pearl millet and Small millets: Evolution and distribution of species and forms - wild relatives and germplasm; Cytogenetics and

genome relationship - breeding objectives yield, quality characters, biotic and abiotic stress resistance. Pseudocereals.

Unit II

Pigeonpea: evolution, mode of reproduction, chromosome number; Genetics cytogenetics and genome relationship; Breeding objectives : yield, quality characters, biotic and abiotic stress resistance etc.; Breeding approaches, introgression of alien gene(s) (if required), biotic and abiotic stress resistance, heterosis breeding, released varieties, examples of MAS used for improvement - Hybrid technology; maintenance of male sterile, fertile and restorer lines, progress made at National and International institutes. Groundnut: Origin, evolution mode of reproduction, chromosome number; Genetics – cytogenetics and genome relationship, breeding objectives: yield, quality characters, biotic and abiotic stress resistance etc.; Breeding approaches, introgression of alien gene(s), biotic and abiotic stress resistance, released varieties, examples of MAS used for improvement Other pulses: Urdbean, mungbean, cowpea: Origin, evolution, mode of reproduction, chromosome number; Genetics – cytogenetics and genome relationship, breeding objectives : yield, quality characters, biotic and abiotic stress resistance etc.; Breeding approaches, introgression of alien gene(s) (if required), released varieties, examples of MAS used for improvement. Interspecific crosses attempted and its implications, reasons for failure, ways of overcoming them.

Unit III

Soybean: Origin, evolution, mode of reproduction, chromosome number; Genetics – cytogenetics and genome relationship; Breeding objectives: yield, quality characters, biotic and abiotic stress resistance etc.; Breeding approaches, introgression of alien gene(s), biotic and abiotic stress resistance, heterosis breeding, released varieties, examples of MAS used for improvement Castor and Sesame: Origin, evolution mode of reproduction, chromosome number; Genetics – cytogenetics and genome relationship; Breeding objectives: yield, quality characters, biotic and abiotic stress resistance etc.; Breeding approaches, introgression of alien gene(s), released varieties, examples of MAS used for improvement; Biotic and abiotic stress resistance etc.; Breeding approaches, introgression of alien gene(s), released varieties, examples of MAS used for improvement; Hybrid breeding in castor – opportunities, constraints and achievements.

Unit IV

Cotton: Origin, evolution, mode of reproduction, chromosome number; Genetics – cytogenetics and genome relationship; Breeding objectives : yield, quality characters, biotic and abiotic stress resistance etc.; Breeding approaches, introgression of alien gene(s) (if required), biotic and abiotic stress resistance, heterosis breeding, released varieties, examples of MAS used for improvement, Development and maintenance of male sterile lines – Hybrid development and seed production – Scenario of Bt cottons, evaluation procedures for Bt cotton. Jute: Origin, evolution, mode of reproduction, chromosome number; Genetics – cytogenetics and genome relationship; Breeding objectives: yield, quality characters, biotic and abiotic stress resistance etc.; Breeding approaches, introgression of alien gene(s), biotic and abiotic stress resistance etc.; Breeding approaches, introgression of alien gene(s), biotic and abiotic stress resistance,

heterosis breeding, released varieties, examples of MAS used for improvement.

Unit V

Sugarcane: Evolution and distribution of species and forms , wild relatives and germplasm; Cytogenetics and genome relationship – Breeding objectives- yield, quality characters, biotic and abiotic stress resistance etc. – Forage crops: Evolution and distribution of species and forms – Wild relatives and germplasm; Cytogenetics and genome relationship; Breeding objectives- yield, quality characters and palatability studies; Biotic and abiotic stress resistance etc., Seed spices : Origin, evolution, mode of reproduction, chromosome number; Genetics – cytogenetics and genome relationship; Breeding objectives, biotic and abiotic stress resistance etc.,; Breeding objectives : yield, quality characters, biotic and abiotic stress resistance etc.,; Breeding approaches, introgression of alien gene(s) (if required), biotic and abiotic stress resistance, heterosis breeding, released varieties, examples of MAS used for improvement; Achievements of important spice crops.

PRACTICAL

Floral biology, emasculation, pollination techniques in rice, maize, pigeon pea, soybean, sesame, cotton; Study of range of variation for yield and yield components; Study of segregating populations in cereal, pulses and oilseed crops; Learning on the crosses between different species; attempting crosses between black gram and green gram; Evaluating the germplasm of cotton for yield, quality and resistance parameters, learning the procedures on development of Bt cotton; Visit to Cotton Technology Laboratory and Spinning Mills; Learning on the Standard Evaluation System (SES) and descriptors; Use of software for database management and retrieval; Practical learning on the cultivation of fodder crop species on sewage water, analyzing them for yield components and palatability; Laboratory analysis of forage crops for crude protein, digestibility percent and other quality attributes; Visit to animal feed producing factories; Learning the practice of value addition; Visiting the animal hubbandry unit and learning the animal experiments related with palatability and digestibility of fodder.

LECTURE SCHEDULE

- 1. Rice: evolution and distribution of species and forms wild relatives and germplasm cytogenetics and genome relationship, Role of National and International Institute for rice improvement
- 2. Breeding objectives: yield, quality characters, biotic and abiotic stress resistance, Application of Molecular marks in rice improvement.
- 3. Hybrid rice breeding: potentials and outcome : Aerobic rice, NERICA lines; its implications and drought, salinity and submergence tolerant breeding
- 4. Maize: evolution and distribution of species and forms wild relatives and germplasm cytogenetics and genome relationship, breeding objectives: Yield quality characters. Role of National and International Institute for Maize improvement.

- Breeding for biotic and abiotic stress resistance. Marker Assisted Selection (MAS) in crop improvement, Significance of Quality Protein Maize and Bt maize – strategies and implication.
- 6. Sorghum: evolution and distribution of species and forms wild relatives and germplasm cytogenetics and genome relationship, male sterility, hybrid breeding, breeding objectives: yield, biotic, abiotic stress resistance and quality characters. Role of National and International Institute for Sorghum improvement. Pseudocereals.
- 7. Pearl millet: evolution and distribution of species and forms wild relatives and germplasm cytogenetics and genome relationship, male sterility, hybrid breeding, breeding objectives: yield, quality characters, biotic and abiotic stress resistance and quality characters. Role of National and International Institute for Pearl Millet improvement.
- 8. Small millets: evolution and distribution of species and forms wild relatives and germplasm cytogenetics and genome relationship
- 9. Small millets: breeding objectives: yield, quality characters, biotic and abiotic stress resistance.
- 10. Pigeonpea: evolution and distribution of species and forms wild relatives and germplasm cytogenetics and genome relationship genetics; breeding objectives: yield, quality characters
- 11. Pigeonpea: biotic and abiotic stress resistance, Male sterility, Hybrid technology important varieties and seed production procedures. Role of National and International Institute for Pigeonpea improvement.
- 12. Groundnut: Origin, evolution and distribution of species and forms wild relatives and germplasm.
- 13. Groundnut: cytogenetics and genome relationship; breeding objectives: yield, and quality characters.
- 14. Groundnut: biotic and abiotic stress resistance Interspecific crosses, important varieties, seed production and hybrid breeding. Role of National and International Institute for Groundnut improvement.
- 15. Urdbean, mungbean and cowpea: Origin, evolution, cytogenetics and genome relationship, learning the descriptors
- 16. Urdbean, mungbean and cowpea: breeding objectives: yield, quality characters, biotic and abiotic stress resistance etc., important varieties, seed production and hybrid breeding

17. Mid semester examination

- 18. Soybean: origin, evolution and distribution of species and forms wild relatives and germplasm cytogenetics, genome relationship and Role of National and International Institute for Soybean improvement.
- 19. Soybean: breeding objectives: yield, quality characters, biotic and abiotic stress resistance, important varieties, seed production and hybrid technology

- 20. Castor and sesame: evolution and distribution of species and forms wild relatives and germplasm cytogenetics and genome relationship
- 21. Castor and sesame : breeding objectives: yield, quality characters, biotic and abiotic stress resistance etc., varieties and seed production
- 22. Cotton: Origin evolution, genetics cytogenetics and genome relationship
- 23. Cotton: breeding objectives: yield, quality characters, biotic and abiotic stress; varieties and seed production
- 24. Hybrid cotton: Development and maintenance of male sterile lines Hybrid development and seed production Bt cotton scenario in India Evaluation procedures for Bt cotton
- 25. Jute: evolution and distribution of species and forms wild relatives and germplasm cytogenetics and genome relationship
- 26. Jute: breeding objectives: yield, quality characters, biotic and abiotic stress resistance etc.
- 27. Sugarcane: evolution and distribution of species and forms wild relatives and germplasm cytogenetics and genome relationship
- 28. Sugarcane: breeding objectives: yield, quality characters, biotic and abiotic stress resistance etc.
- 29. Forage grasses & Legumes : evolution and distribution of species and forms Wild relatives and germplasm cytogenetics and genome relationship
- 30. Forage grasses & Legumes: breeding objectives: yield, quality characters and palatability studies biotic and abiotic stress etc., synthetics, composites and apomixis
- 31. Tree fodders: evolution and distribution of species and forms wild relatives and germplasm cytogenetics and genome relationship
- 32. Tree fodders: breeding objectives: yield, quality characters, biotic and abiotic stress resistance etc., palatability studies
- 33. Seed spices : Origin, evolution, mode of reproduction, chromosome number; Genetics – cytogenetics and genome relationship Breeding objectives : yield, quality characters
- 34. Seed spices, Breeding approaches, biotic and abiotic stress resistance, heterosis breeding, released varieties, examples of MAS used for improvement; Achievements of important spice crops

PRACTICAL SCHEDULE

- 1. Floral biology, emasculation, pollination techniques in rice
- 2. Floral biology, emasculation, pollination techniques in maize
- 3. Floral biology, emasculation, pollination techniques in pigeonpea
- 4. Floral biology, emasculation, pollination techniques in soybean
- 5. Floral biology, emasculation, pollination techniques in sesame
- 6. Floral biology, emasculation, pollination techniques in cotton
- 7. Study of range of variation for yield and yield components
- 8. Study of segregating populations in cereals

- 9. Study of segregating populations in pulses and oilseeds
- 10. Attempting crosses between black gram and green gram
- 11. Evaluating the germplasm of cotton for yield, quality and resistance parameters, learning the procedures on development of Bt cotton
- 12. Learning on the Standard Evaluation System (SES) and descriptors
- 13. Visit to Cotton Technology Laboratory and Spinning Mills; Learning on the Standard
- 14. Evaluation System (SES) and descriptors
- 15. Practical learning on the cultivation of fodder crop species on sewage water and analyzing them for yield components and palatability
- 16. Laboratory analysis of forage crops for crude protein, digestibility percent and other quality attributes; Cytological studies in Cenchrus sp., Guinea grass and Cumbu Napier hybrids for their meiotic orientation and distribution to the gametes, interpretation
- 17. Visit to animal feed producing factories, learning the practice of value addition; visiting the animal husbandry unit and learning the animal experiments related with palatability and digestibility of fodder
- 18. Final practical examination

LEARNING OUTCOME

The student will be able to know about important botanical status and reproductive structures of crops and genetics of important *Kharif* field crops.

SUGGESTED READING

- 1. Agarwal RL. 1996. Identifying Characteristics of Crop Varieties. Oxford & IBH.
- 2. Bahl PN & Salimath PM. 1996. Genetics, Cytogenetics and Breeding of Crop Plants. Vol. I. Pulses and Oilseeds. Oxford & IBH.
- 3. Gill KS. 1991. Pearl Millet and its Improvement. ICAR.
- 4. Jennings PR, Coffman WR & Kauffman HE. 1979. Rice Improvement. IRRI, Los Banos, Manila, Philippines.
- 5. Nanda JS. 1997. Manual on Rice Breeding. Kalyani Publishers.
- 6. Poehlman, JM .1987. Breeding of Field Crops. AVI Publishing Co. Inc. East Post Connecticut, USA.
- 7. Sharma, A K .2005. Breeding Technology of Crop Plant. Yesh Publishing House, Bikaner.
- 8. Singh HG, Mishra SN, Singh TB, Ram HH & Singh DP. (Eds.). 1994. Crop Breeding in India. International Book Distributing Co.
- 9. Slafer GA. (Ed.). 1994. Genetic Improvement of Field Crops. Marcel Dekker.
- 10. Walden DB. 1978. Maize Breeding and Genetics. John Wiley & Sons.

WHY THIS COURSE?

Expose the students to the botanical features, reproductive systems, genetics involved and important breeding techniques of major Rabi crops.

AIM OF THE COURSE

To provide insight into recent advances in improvement of Rabi cereals, legumes, oilseeds, fibre and vegetative propagated crops using conventional and modern biotechnological approaches.

THEORY

Unit I

Wheat: Origin, evolution, mode of reproduction, chromosome number; Genetics – cytogenetics and genome relationship; Breeding objectives: yield, quality characters, biotic and abiotic stress resistance etc., breeding approaches, introgression of alien gene(s), biotic and abiotic stress resistance, heterosis breeding, released varieties, examples of MAS used for improvement **Oats:** Origin, evolution, mode of reproduction, chromosome number; Genetics – cytogenetics and genome relationship; Breeding objectives: yield, quality characters, biotic and abiotic stress resistance etc., breeding approaches, introgression of alien gene(s), biotic and abiotic stress resistance, released varieties, examples of MAS used for improvement Barley: Origin, evolution, center of origin, mode of reproduction, chromosome number; Genetics – cytogenetics and genome relationship; Breeding objectives: yield, quality characters, biotic and abiotic stress resistance etc., breeding approaches, introgression of alien gene(s), biotic and abiotic stress resistance, released varieties, examples of MAS used for improvement Barley: Origin, evolution, center of origin, mode of reproduction, chromosome number; Genetics – cytogenetics and genome relationship; Breeding objectives: yield, quality characters, biotic and abiotic stress resistance etc., breeding approaches, introgression of alien gene(s), biotic and abiotic stress resistance, released varieties, examples of MAS used for improvement.

Unit II

Chickpea: Origin, evolution mode of reproduction, chromosome number; Genetics – cytogenetics and genome relationship; Breeding objectives: yield, quality characters, biotic and abiotic stress resistance etc, breeding approaches, introgression of alien gene(s), biotic and abiotic stress resistance, released varieties, examples of MAS used for improvement.. Other pulses: Lentil, field pea, Field bean, Rajma, Horse gram: Origin, evolution, mode of reproduction, chromosome number; Genetics. Cytogenetics and genome relationship; Breeding objectives: yield, quality characters, biotic and abiotic stress resistance etc. breeding approaches, introgression of alien gene(s) (if required), biotic and abiotic stress resistance, heterosis breeding, released varieties, examples of MAS used for improvement. Interspecific crosses attempted and its implications, reasons for failure, ways of overcoming them.

Unit III

Rapeseed and Mustard: Origin, evolution, mode of reproduction, chromosome number; Genetics – cytogenetics and genome relationship; Breeding objectives; yield, quality characters, biotic and abiotic stress resistance etc., Breeding approaches, introgression of alien gene(s) (if required), , biotic and abiotic stress resistance, heterosis breeding, released varieties, examples of MAS used for improvement, Oil quality, Improvement for oil quality Sunflower, Safflower: Origin, mode of reproduction, chromosome number; Genetics, cytogenetics and genome relationship; Breeding objectives: yield, quality characters, biotic and abiotic stress resistance etc., Breeding approaches, introgression of alien gene(s) (if required), biotic and abiotic stress resistance, heterosis breeding, released varieties, examples of MAS used for improvement.

Unit IV

Mesta and minor fibre crops: Origin, mode of reproduction, chromosome number; Genetics– cytogenetics and genome relationship; Breeding objectives: yield, quality characters, biotic and abiotic stress resistance etc, breeding approaches, introgression of alien gene(s) (if required), biotic and abiotic stress resistance, released varieties, examples of MAS used for improvement Forage crops: Origin, evolution mode of reproduction, chromosome number; Genetics– cytogenetics and genome relationship; Breeding objectives: yield, quality characters, 41 biotic and abiotic stress resistance etc., breeding approaches, introgression of alien gene(s) (if required), biotic and abiotic stress resistance.

Unit V

Seed spices : Origin, evolution, mode of reproduction, chromosome number; Genetics– cytogenetics and genome relationship; Breeding objectives : yield, quality characters, biotic and abiotic stress resistance etc., breeding approaches, introgression of alien gene(s), biotic and abiotic stress resistance, scope of heterosis breeding, released varieties, examples of MAS used for crop improvement.

PRACTICAL

Floral biology, emasculation and pollination techniques in wheat, oats, barley, chickpea, rajma, rapeseed mustard, sunflower- Study of range of variation for yield and yield components; Study of segregating populations in cereal, pulses and oilseed crops - Use of descriptors for cataloguing; Learning on the crosses between different species - Trait based screening for stress resistance - Learning on the Standard Evaluation System (SES) and descriptors - Use of software for database management and retrieval.

LECTURE SCHEDULE

 Wheat: Origin, evolution, mode of reproduction, chromosome number; Genetics

 cytogenetics and genome relationship, Role of National and International Institute for Wheat improvement.

- 2. Wheat: Breeding objectives: yield, quality characters, biotic and abiotic stress resistance for wheat improvement.
- 3. Wheat: Breeding approaches and introgression of alien gene(s) from progenitor and non-progenitor species.
- 4. Wheat: Heterosis breeding, released varieties and examples of Marker Assisted Selection used for improvement
- Oats: Origin, evolution, mode of reproduction, chromosome number; Genetics – cytogenetics and genome relationship. Role of National and International Institute for Oats Improvement
- 6. Oats: Breeding objectives: yield, quality characters, biotic and abiotic stress resistance etc. Breeding approaches and introgression of alien gene(s)
- 7. Oats: Latest released varieties in India, World and examples of MAS used for improvement
- Barley: Origin, evolution, center of origin, mode of reproduction, chromosome number; Genetics – cytogenetics and genome relationship, Role of National and International Institute for Barley Improvement
- 9. Barley: Breeding objectives: yield, quality characters, biotic and abiotic stress resistance etc., Breeding approaches and introgression of alien gene(s)
- 10. Barley: Latest released varieties in India, World and examples of MAS used for improvement
- 11. Chickpea: Origin, evolution mode of reproduction, chromosome number; Genetics cytogenetics and genome relationship, Role of National and International Institute for Chickpea Improvement
- 12. Chickpea: Breeding objectives: yield, quality characters, biotic and abiotic stress resistance etc., Breeding approaches and introgression of alien gene(s)
- 13. Chickpea: Latest released varieties in India, World and examples of MAS used for improvement
- 14. Lentil, field pea, field bean: Origin, evolution, mode of reproduction, chromosome number; Genetics. Cytogenetics and genome relationship; Breeding objectives: yield, quality characters, biotic and abiotic stress resistance etc.
- 15. Lentil, field pea, field bean: Breeding approaches, introgression of alien gene(s); Heterosis breeding, released varieties and examples of MAS used for improvement. Interspecific crosses attempted and its implications, reasons for failure, ways of overcoming them
- 16. Rajma, Horse gram: Origin, evolution, mode of reproduction, chromosome number; Genetics, cytogenetics and genome relationship. Breeding objectives : yield, quality characters, biotic and abiotic stress resistance etc

17. Mid semester examination

18. Rajma, Horse gram: Breeding approaches, introgression of alien gene(s) Heterosis breeding, released varieties, examples of MAS used for improvement. Interspecific crosses attempted and its implications, reasons for failure, ways of overcoming them

- 19. Rapeseed and Mustard: Origin, evolution, mode of reproduction, chromosome number; Genetics – cytogenetics and genome relationship
- 20. Rapeseed and Mustard: Breeding objectives; yield, quality characters, biotic and abiotic stress resistance etc.
- 21. Rapeseed and Mustard: Breeding approaches, introgression of alien gene(s), heterosis breeding, Released varieties, examples of MAS used for improvement
- 22. Rapeseed and Mustard: Oil quality and improvement for oil quality
- 23. Sunflower : Origin, mode of reproduction, chromosome number; Genetics, cytogenetics and genome relationship
- 24. Sunflower: Breeding objectives: yield, quality characters, biotic and abiotic stress resistance etc. Breeding approaches and introgression of alien gene(s)
- 25. Sunflower : Heterosis breeding, released varieties and examples of MAS used for improvement
- 26. Safflower: Origin, mode of reproduction, chromosome number; Genetics, cytogenetics and genome relationship; Breeding objectives: yield, quality characters, biotic and abiotic stress resistance etc. Breeding approaches, introgression of alien gene(s) heterosis breeding, released varieties and examples of MAS used for improvement
- 27. Mesta and minor fibre crops: Origin,, mode of reproduction, chromosome number; Genetics–cytogenetics and genome relationship
- 28. Mesta and minor fibre crops: Breeding objectives: yield, quality characters, biotic and abiotic stress resistance etc. Breeding approaches, introgression of alien gene(s), released varieties and examples of MAS used for improvement
- 29. Forage crops: Origin, evolution mode of reproduction, chromosome number; Genetics cytogenetics and genome relationship
- 30. Forage crops: Breeding objectives: yield, quality characters, 41 biotic and abiotic stress resistance etc., breeding approaches and introgression of alien gene(s); released varieties and examples of MAS used for improvement
- 31. Seed spices: Origin, evolution, mode of reproduction, chromosome number; Genetics–cytogenetics and genome relationship
- 32. Seed spices: Breeding objectives: yield, quality characters, biotic and abiotic stress resistance etc.
- 33. Seed spices: Breeding approaches and introgression of alien gene(s)
- 34. Seed spices: Scope of heterosis breeding, released varieties and examples of MAS used for crop improvement

PRACTICAL SCHEDULE

- 1. Wheat: Floral biology, emasculation and pollination techniques Study of range of variation for yield and yield components; learning on the crosses between different species
- 2. Wheat: Trait based screening for stress resistance. Learning on the Standard Evaluation System (SES) and use of descriptors for cataloguing
- 3. Oats: Floral biology, emasculation and pollination techniques Study of range of variation for yield and yield components; Learning on the crosses between different

species ; Trait based screening for stress resistance Learning on the Standard Evaluation System (SES) and Use of descriptors for cataloguing

- 4. Barley : Floral biology, emasculation and pollination techniques Study of range of variation for yield and yield components; Learning on the crosses between different species ; Trait based screening for stress resistance Learning on the Standard Evaluation System (SES) and Use of descriptors for cataloguing
- 5. Study of segregating populations in cereals
- 6. Chick pea: Floral biology, emasculation and pollination techniques Study of range of variation for yield and yield components; Learning on the crosses between different species
- 7. Chick pea: Trait based screening for stress resistance. Learning on the Standard Evaluation System (SES) and Use of descriptors for cataloguing
- 8. Rajma: Floral biology, emasculation and pollination techniques Study of range of variation for yield and yield components; Learning on the crosses between different species; Trait based screening for stress resistance Learning on the Standard Evaluation System (SES) and Use of descriptors for cataloguing
- 9. Study of segregating populations in pulses
- 10. Rapeseed Mustard: Floral biology, emasculation and pollination techniques Study of range of variation for yield and yield component
- 11. Rapeseed Mustard: Learning on the crosses between different species; Trait based screening for stress resistance
- 12. Rapeseed Mustard: Learning on the Standard Evaluation System (SES) and Use of descriptors for cataloguing
- 13. Sunflower: Floral biology, emasculation and pollination techniques Study of range of variation for yield and yield components; Learning on the crosses between different species
- 14. Sunflower: Trait based screening for stress resistance learning on the Standard Evaluation System (SES) and Use of descriptors for cataloguing
- 15. Study of segregating populations in oilseed crops
- 16. Use of software for database management and retrieval

17. Final practical examination

LEARNING OUTCOME

The student will be able to know about the different breeding methods and genetics of major Rabi field crops.

SUGGESTED READING

- 1. Agarwal RL. 1996. Identifying Characteristics of Crop Varieties. Oxford & IBH.
- 2. Bahl PN & Salimath PM. 1996. Genetics, Cytogenetics and Breeding of Crop Plants. Vol. I. Pulses and Oilseeds. Oxford & IBH.
- 3. Gupta, S.K. 2016. Breeding of Oilseed Crops for Sustainable Production. Academic Press, USA.
- 4. Parthasarathy VA .2017. Spices and Plantation Crops Vol.1 (Part A) Breeding of

Horticultural Crops Vol.1 (Part-B).

- 5. Poehlman JM .1987. Breeding of Field Crops. AVI Publishing Co. Inc. East Post Connectcut, USA.
- 6. Sharma AK .2005. Breeding Technology of Crop Plant. Yesh Publishing House.
- 7. Singh HG, Mishra SN, Singh TB, Ram HH & Singh DP. (Eds.). 1994. Crop Breeding in India. International Book Distributing Co.
- 8. Slafer GA. (Ed.). 1994. Genetic Improvement of Field Crops. Marcel Dekker.

GPB 513 Breeding Vegetable Crops 2+1

WHY THIS COURSE?

Enable the students to learn about breeding objectives, methodologies and genetics involved for the improvement of major vegetable crops.

AIM OF THE COURSE

To educate about principles and practices adopted for breeding of vegetable crops.

THEORY

Unit I

Introduction of Plant Breeding- Mode of reproduction and pollination control in vegetable crops -Breeding for Leafy vegetables: Amaranth, chenopods and lettuce.

Unit II

Breeding for Cucurbits: Gourds, melons, pumpkins and squashes.

Unit III

Breeding for Solanaceae: Potato and tomato, eggplant, hot pepper, sweet pepper

Unit IV

Breeding for Cole crops: Cabbage, cauliflower, broccoli and knolkhol- Breeding for Root vegetables: Carrot, beetroot, radish, sweet potato and tapioca.

Unit V

Breeding for other vegetable crops: Peas, beans, onion, garlic and okra.

PRACTICAL

Selection of desirable plants from breeding population, observations and analysis of various qualitative and quantitative traits in germplasm-Hybridization and handling segregating generations-Induction of flowering, palanological studies, selfing and crossing techniques invegetable crops-Hybrid seed production of vegetable crops in bulk-Screening techniques for insect-pests, disease and environmental stress resistance in vegetable crops-Demonstration of sib-mating and mixed population-Molecular marker techniques to identify useful traits in the vegetable crops and special breeding techniques-Visit to breeding blocks, MAS for incorporating traits governed by major and polygenes.

LECTURE SCHEDULE

- 1. Introduction to Plant Breeding
- 2. Genetics and cytogenetic principles involved in plant breeding
- 3. Mode of reproduction and pollination control in vegetable crops
- 4. Creation of variation and effect of selection in vegetable breeding
- 5. Special breeding approaches for vegetable breeding
- 6. Breeding methods for Leafy vegetables: amaranth
- 7. Breeding methods for chenopods
- 8. Breeding methods for lettuce
- 9. Breeding methods for Cucurbits: Ribbed gourd
- 10. Breeding methods for Cucurbits: Bitter gourd
- 11. Breeding methods for Ash gourd
- 12. Breeding methods for water melons
- 13. Breeding methods for musk melons
- 14. Breeding methods for pumpkins
- 15. Breeding methods for squashes
- 16. Breeding methods for Potato

17. Mid semester examination

- 18. Breeding methods for Tomato
- 19. Breeding methods for Chillies
- 20. Breeding methods for Brinjal
- 21. Breeding methods for Cabbage
- 22. Breeding methods for cauliflower
- 23. Breeding methods for broccoli
- 24. Breeding methods for knolkhol.
- 25. Breeding methods for Root vegetables: carrot
- 26. Breeding methods for beetroot
- 27. Breeding methods for radish
- 28. Breeding methods for sweet potato
- 29. Breeding methods for tapioca
- 30. Breeding methods for Peas
- 31. Breeding methods for beans
- 32. Breeding methods for onion
- 33. Breeding methods for garlic
- 34. Breeding methods for okra

PRACTICAL SCHEDULE

- 1. Selection of desirable plants from breeding population
- 2. Hybridization and handling of segregating generations

- 3. Observations and analysis of various qualitative and quantitative traits in germplasm, for Assessment of variability, genetic diversity, correlation and path analysis
- 4. Combining ability studies and Estimation of heterosis in vegetable crops
- 5. Study of pollination mechanisms, pollen morphology and viability in solanaceous vegetable Crop
- 6. Study of pollination mechanisms, pollen morphology and viability in cucurbits
- 7. Study of pollination mechanisms, pollen morphology and viability in crucifers
- 8. Floral biology and techniques of hybridization in solanaceous vegetables
- 9. Floral biology and techniques of hybridization in leguminous vegetables
- 10. Floral biology and techniques of hybridization in cucurbitaceous vegetables
- 11. Floral biology and breeding methods for cruciferous vegetable crops
- 12. Screening techniques for insect-pests resistance in vegetable crops
- 13. Screening techniques for disease resistance in vegetable crops
- 14. Screening techniques for environmental stress resistance in vegetable crops
- 15. Demonstration of sib-mating and mixed population.
- 16. Molecular marker techniques to identify useful traits in the vegetable crops

17. Final practical examination

SUGGESTED READING

- 1. Fageria, M.S., P.S. Arya. & A.K. Choudhary. 2000. Vegetable Crops: Breeding and Seed Production. Vol. I. Kalyani Publ., New Delhi.
- 2. Gupta, S.K. 2000. Plant Breeding. Theory and Techniques. Vedam Publishers, Solan.
- 3. Kalloo, G. 1994. Vegetable Breeding Combined Edition Panima Book Publishers, New Delhi.
- 4. Peter, K.V. and T. Pradeepkumar. 2008. Genetics and Breeding of Vegetables, Revised, ICAR, New Delhi.

GPB 514	Breeding Fruit Crops	2+1
010 314		<u> </u>

WHY THIS COURSE?

Enable the students to learn about breeding objectives, methodologies and genetics involved for the improvement of major fruit crops.

AIM OF THE COURSE

To educate the students about principles and practices adopted for breeding of fruit crops.

THEORY

Unit I

Fruit crop breeding: History, importance of fruit breeding, centers of diversity, distribution, domestication and adaptation of commercially important fruits.

Unit II

Issues in fruit crop breeding – heterozygosity, polyploidy, polyembryony, parthenocarpy and seedlessness, incompatibility & sterility systems.

Unit III

Apomixis - merits & demerits, types, variability for economic traits, role of genetic engineering and biotechnology in improvement of fruit crops.

Unit IV

Crop improvement in Mango, Banana, Citrus, Grapes, Papaya, Sapota and Pomegranate

Unit V

Crop improvement in Pine apple & Guava, Apple and other Rosaceous crops and region specific fruit crops.

PRACTICAL

Germplasm documentation - Floral biology of mango, guava, citrus, grape, pomegranate, pollen viability in major fruit crops - Pollen germination to study time of anthesis and stigma receptivity - Hybridization technique in important fruit crops, hybrid seed collection and raising - Colchicine treatment for induction of polyploidy - Exposure to resistance breeding & screening techniques - Mutation breeding practices raising and evaluation of segregating populations - Use of mutagens to induce mutations and polyploidy - Visit to Biotechnology Lab & study of in vitro breeding techniques.

LECTURE SCHEDULE

- 1. History and development of fruit breeding
- 2. Importance of fruit breeding
- 3. Centers of diversity and distribution
- 4. Domestication and adaptation of commercially important fruits
- 5. Issues in fruit breeding heterozygosity
- 6. Issues in fruit breeding polyembryony
- 7. Seedlessness
- 8. Polyploidy
- 9. Parthenocarpy
- 10. Incompatibility & sterility systems
- 11. Apomixis merits & demerits, types
- 12. Genetic Variability for economic traits and its significance
- 13. Germplasm and its significance
- 14. Breeding strategies Clonal selection
- 15. Breeding strategies Bud mutations
- 16. Breeding Strategies Chimeras
- 17. Mid semester examination
- 18. Breeding strategies Mutagenesis and its application

- 19. Breeding strategies hybridization and problems.
- 20. Resistance breeding for biotic stresses
- 21. Resistance breeding for abiotic stresses
- 22. Role of genetic engineering in improvement of fruit Crops
- 23. Role of biotechnology in improvement of fruit Crops
- 24. Crop improvement in Mango
- 25. Crop improvement in Banana
- 26. Crop improvement in Citrus
- 27. Crop improvement in Grapes
- 28. Crop improvement in Papaya
- 29. Crop improvement in Sapota
- 30. Crop improvement in Pomegranate
- 31. Crop improvement in Pineapple
- 32. Crop improvement in Guava
- 33. Crop improvement in Apple and other rosaceous crops
- 34. Crop improvement in Region specific fruit crops

PRACTICAL SCHEDULE

- 1. Germplasm documentation
- 2. Floral biology and hybridisation techniques in Mango
- 3. Floral biology and hybridisation techniques in Guava
- 4. Floral Biology and hybridisation techniques in Citrus
- 5. Floral Biology and hybridisation techniques in Grapes
- 6. Floral Biology and hybridisation techniques in Pomegranate
- 7. Floral Biology and hybridisation techniques in Papaya
- 8. Floral Biology and hybridisation techniques in Sapota and banana
- 9. Pollen Viability in major fruit crops
- 10. Pollen germination to study time of anthesis and stigma receptivity
- 11. Colchicine treatment for induction of polyploidy
- 12. Exposure to resistance breeding & screening techniques for biotic resistance
- 13. Exposure to resistance breeding & screening techniques for a biotic resistance
- 14. Mutation breeding practices, raising and evaluation of segregating populations;
- 15. Use of mutagens to induce mutations and polyploidy
- 16. Visit to Biotechnology Lab & study of in vitro breeding techniques

17. Final practical examination

LEARNING OUTCOME

The students will be able do the breeding of fruit crops through various conventional and biotechnological methods besides mutation breeding.

SUGGESTED READING

- 1. Chadha KL and Shikhamany SD. 1999. The Grape: Improvement, Production and Post-Harvest Management. Malhotra Publ. House, New Delhi.
- 2. Janick and Moore JN. 1996. Advances in Fruit Breeding, AVI Pub., USA.

- 3. Janick J and Moore JN. 1996. Fruit Breeding. Vols. I to III. John Wiley & Sons.
- 4. Kumar N. 2006. Breeding of Horticultural Crops Principles and Practices. New India Publishing Agency, New Delhi.
- 5. Moore JN and Janick Jules. 1996. Methods in Fruit Breeding. Purdue University Press, South Campus Court D., USA.
- 6. Parthasarathy VA, Bose TK, Deka PC, Das P, Mitra SK. And Mohanadas S. 2001. Biotechnology of Horticultural Crops. Vols. I-III. Naya Prokash, Kolkata.
- 7. Ray PK. (2002) Breeding of Tropical and Sub-tropical Fruits. Narosa Publishing House, New Delhi.
- 8. Simmonds N.W. 1976. Evolution of Crop Plants, Orient Longman, London. **SUGGESTED WEBSITE**
- 1. https://www.hort.purdue.edu/newcrop/pdfs/fruit-breeding-brazil.pdf
- 2. https://www.frontiersin.org/articles/10.3389/fpls.2020.01234/full
- 3. <u>https://www-pub.iaea.org/MTCD/Publications/PDF/te 1615 web.pdf</u>

GPB 515	Breeding Ornamental Crops	2+1
010 313		2 · 1

WHY THIS COURSE?

Impart knowledge to student about breeding of ornamental crops through conventional and biotechnological interventions.

AIM OF THE COURSE

To educate about principles and practices adopted for breeding of ornamental crops.

THEORY

Unit I

History and improvement of ornamental plants; Centre of origin of ornamental crops; Objectives and techniques in ornamental plant breeding.

Unit II

Introduction, selection, hybridization, mutation and biotechnological techniques for improvement of ornamental and flower crops *viz.*, rose, jasmine, chrysanthemum, tuberose, gerbera, gladiolus, dahlia.

Unit III

Introduction, selection, hybridization, mutation and biotechnological techniques for improvement of ornamental and flower crops viz., lilium, gaillardia, petunia, bouganvillea, pansy, marigold, geranium, antirrhinum, china aster, orchids, carnation, hibiscus etc.

Unit IV

Development of promising cultivars of important ornamental and flower

crops; Role of Heterosis and its exploitation, production of F1 hybrids and utilization of male sterility.

Unit V

Production of open pollinated seeds, harvesting, processing and storage of seeds; Seed certification.

PRACTICAL

Study of floral biology and pollination in important species and cultivars of ornamental crops-Techniques of inducing polyploidy and mutation-Production of pure and hybrid seed-Methods of breeding suited to seed propagated plants-Polyploidy and mutations to evolve new varieties-Breeding methods for biotic and abiotic stresses-Visit to research institutes involved in ornamental crop breeding.

LECTURE SCHEDULE

- 1. History of improvement of ornamental plants
- 2. Importance of ornamental crops and ornamental crops breeding
- 3. Centre of origin of ornamental crops
- 4. Objectives and techniques in ornamental plant breeding.
- 5. Mode of reproduction and pollination control in Ornamental crops
- 6. Issues in ornamental crops breeding
- 7. Special breeding approaches for Ornamental crops breeding
- 8. Introduction, selection, hybridization, mutation and biotechnological techniques for improvement of ornamental and flower crops Rose
- 9. Introduction, selection, hybridization, mutation and biotechnological techniques for improvement of ornamental and flower crops Jasmine
- 10. Introduction, selection, hybridization, mutation and biotechnological techniques for improvement of ornamental and flower crops Chrysanthemum
- 11. Introduction, selection, hybridization, mutation and biotechnological techniques for improvement of ornamental and flower crops Tuberose
- 12. Introduction, selection, hybridization, mutation and biotechnological techniques for improvement of ornamental and flower crops Gerbera
- 13. Introduction, selection, hybridization, mutation and biotechnological techniques for improvement of ornamental and flower crops Gladiolus
- 14. Introduction, selection, hybridization, mutation and biotechnological techniques for improvement of ornamental and flower crops Dahlia
- 15. Introduction, selection, hybridization, mutation and biotechnological techniques for improvement of ornamental and flower crops Lilium
- 16. Introduction, selection, hybridization, mutation and biotechnological techniques for improvement of ornamental and flower crops Gaillardia

17. Mid semester examination

- 18. Introduction, selection, hybridization, mutation and biotechnological techniques for improvement of ornamental and flower crops Petunia
- 19. Introduction, selection, hybridization, mutation and biotechnological techniques for

improvement of ornamental and flower crops – Bouganvillea

- 20. Introduction, selection, hybridization, mutation and biotechnological techniques for improvement of ornamental and flower crops Pansy
- 21. Introduction, selection, hybridization, mutation and biotechnological techniques for improvement of ornamental and flower crops Marigold
- 22. Introduction, selection, hybridization, mutation and biotechnological techniques for improvement of ornamental and flower crops Geranium
- 23. Introduction, selection, hybridization, mutation and biotechnological techniques for improvement of ornamental and flower crops Antirrhinum
- 24. Introduction, selection, hybridization, mutation and biotechnological techniques for improvement of ornamental and flower crops China aster
- 25. Introduction, selection, hybridization, mutation and biotechnological techniques for improvement of ornamental and flower crops Orchids
- 26. Introduction, selection, hybridization, mutation and biotechnological techniques for improvement of ornamental and flower crops Antirrhinum
- 27. Introduction, selection, hybridization, mutation and biotechnological techniques for improvement of ornamental and flower crops Carnation
- 28. Introduction, selection, hybridization, mutation and biotechnological techniques for improvement of ornamental and flower crops Hibiscus
- 29. Development of promising cultivars of important ornamental and flower crops
- 30. Role of Heterosis and its exploitation
- 31. Production of F1 hybrids and utilization of male sterility
- 32. Production of open pollinated seeds
- 33. Harvesting, processing and storage of seeds
- 34. Seed certification

PRACTICAL SCHEDULE

- 1. Study of floral biology and pollination in important species and cultivars of Rose
- 2. Study of floral biology and pollination in important species and cultivars of Jasmine
- 3. Study of floral biology and pollination in important species and cultivars of Chrysanthemum
- 4. Study of floral biology and pollination in important species and cultivars of Tuberose, Gerbera, Pansy
- 5. Study of floral biology and pollination in important species and cultivars of Gladiolus, Dahlia, Lilium
- 6. Study of floral biology and pollination in important species and cultivars of Petunia, marigold, geranium
- 7. Study of floral biology and pollination in important species and cultivars of orchids
- 8. Study of floral biology and pollination in important species and cultivars of cut flowers
- 9. Techniques of inducing polyploidy
- 10. Techniques of inducing mutation
- 11. Production of pure and hybrid seed

- 12. Methods of breeding suited to seed propagated plants
- 13. Polyploidy and mutations to evolve new varieties
- 14. Breeding methods for biotic stresses
- 15. Breeding methods for abiotic stresses
- 16. Visit to research institutes involved in ornamental crop breeding
- 17. Final practical examination

LEARNING OUTCOME

The students will be able to do the breeding of ornamental crops by conventional breeding and biotechnological methods and to know the genetics of major ornamental crops.

SUGGESTED READING

- 1. Alexander V.2002. Breeding for ornamentals: Classical and Molecular Approaches. Kluwer Academic Publishers, London.
- 2. Bhattacharjee SK and De LC. 2003. Advanced Commercial Floriculture Vol. 1. Aavishkar Publishers & Distributors, Jaipur.
- 3. Bose TK and Yadav LP. 2003. Commercial Flowers. Naya Prokash Publishers, Kolkata.
- 4. Chadha KL and Bhattacharjee SK. Advances in Horticulture Vol. 12, Malhotra Publishing House, New Delhi.
- 5. Mc Donald MB and Kwong FY. 2005. Flower Seeds Biology and Technology, CABI
- 6. Publishing, Oxfordshire, UK.
- 7. Watts L.1980. Flower and Vegetable Plant Breeding. Grower Books.

SUGGESTED WEBSITE

- 1. http://www.jhortscib.com/
- 2. http://journal.ashspublications.org/
- 3. http://www.actahort.org/

GPB 516Breeding for Stress Resistance and Climate change2+1

WHY THIS COURSE?

Enable the students understand the concept of breeding for stress tolerance and development of hybrids/ varieties for climate change.

AIM OF THE COURSE

To apprise about various abiotic and biotic stresses influencing crop yield, mechanisms and genetics of resistance and methods to breed stress tolerant varieties.

THEORY

Unit I

Concept and impact of climatic change; Importance of plant breeding with special reference to Biotic and abiotic stress resistance; Classification of biotic stresses—major pests and diseases of economically important crops.

Unit II

Concepts of resistance to insect and pathogen resistance; Analysis and inheritance of resistance variation; Host defence responses to pathogen invasions- Biochemical and molecular mechanisms; Acquired and induced immunity and systemic acquired resistance (SAR); Host-pathogen interaction, gene-for gene hypothesis, molecular evidence for its operation and exceptions; Concept of signal transduction and other host-defence mechanisms against viruses and bacteria.

Unit III

Types and genetic mechanisms of resistance to biotic stresses Horizontal and vertical resistance in crop plants; Quantitative resistance/adult plant resistance and slow rusting resistance; Classical and molecular breeding methods-Measuring plant resistance using plant fitness; Behavioural, physiological and insect gain studies; Phenotypic screening methods for major pests and diseases; Recording of observations; Correlating the observations using marker data–Gene pyramiding methods and their implications. Classification of abiotic stresses-Stress inducing factors, moisture stress/drought and water logging & submergence; Acidity, salinity/alkalinity/sodicity; High/low temperature, wind, etc; Stress due to soil factors and mineral toxicity; Physiological and Phenological responses; Emphasis of abiotic stresses in developing breeding methodologies.

Unit IV

Genetics of abiotic stress resistance; Genes and genomics in breeding cultivars suitable to low Water regimes and water logging & submergence, high and low/freezing temperatures; Utilizing MAS procedures for identifying resistant types in important crops like rice, sorghum, wheat, cotton etc.; Breeding for resistance to stresses caused by toxicity, deficiency and pollutants/contaminants in soil, water and environment.

Unit V

Use of crop wild relatives as a source of resistance to biotic and abiotic factors in major field crops; Transgenics in management of biotic and abiotic stresses, use of toxins, protease inhibitors, lectins, chitinases and Bt for diseases and insect pest management.

PRACTICAL

Understanding the climatological parameters and predisposal of biotic and abiotic stress factors-ways of combating them for diseases caused by fungi and bacteria - Symptoms and data recording; use of MAS procedures-Phenotypic screening techniques for sucking pests and chewing pests—Traits to be observed at plant and insect level-Phenotypic screening techniques for nematodes and borers; Ways of combating them.

Evaluating the available populations like RIL, NIL etc. for pest resistance-Use of standard MAS procedures. Breeding strategies-Weeds-ecological, environmental impacts on the crops-Breeding for herbicide resistance - Screening crops for drought and flood resistance; factors to be considered and breeding strategies Screening varieties of major crops for acidity and alkalinity-their effects and breeding strategies - Screening forage crops for resistance to sewage water and tannery effluents –Quality parameters evaluation.

LECTURE SCHEDULE

- 1. Concept and impact of climatic change in stress resistance breeding
- 2. Importance of plant breeding with special reference to biotic and abiotic stress resistance
- 3. Classification of biotic stresses-major pests and diseases of economically important crops
- 4. Concepts of resistance to insect and pathogen-inheritance of resistance
- 5. Host defense mechanism in responses to pathogen invasions-Biochemical and molecular mechanisms
- 6. Acquired and induced immunity and systemic acquired resistance(SAR)
- 7. Host-pathogen interaction, gene-for-genehypothesis–Molecular evidence
- 8. Concept of signal transduction and other host-defense mechanisms against viruses and bacteria
- 9. Types and genetic mechanisms of resistance to biotic stresses–Horizontal and vertical resistance in crop plants
- 10. Quantitative resistance/adult plant resistance and slow rusting resistance
- 11. Host plant resistance to insects, mechanisms-antixenosis, antibiosis and tolerance
- 12. Classical breeding methods for pest and disease resistance
- 13. Molecular breeding method for pest and disease resistance
- 14. Behavioural, physiological and insect gain studies
- 15. Phenotypic screening methods for major pests and diseases
- 16. Gene pyramiding methods and their implications
- 17. Mid semester examination
- 18. Classification of abiotic stresses
- 19. Stress inducing factors: moisture stress/drought and water logging & submergence, Acidity, salinity/alkalinity/sodicity, High/low temperature, wind, etc
- 20. Stress due to soil factors and mineral toxicity
- 21. Physiological and Phenological responses to abiotic stresses
- 22. Genetics of abiotic stress resistance
- 23. Genes and genomics in breeding cultivars suitable for various abiotic stresses
- 24. MAS to develop resistant varieties in rice case studies
- 25. MAS to develop resistant varieties in sorghum case studies
- 26. MAS to develop resistant varieties in wheat case studies
- 27. MAS to develop resistant varieties in cotton case studies
- 28. Breeding for resistance to stresses caused by toxicity, deficiency and pollutants/contaminants in soil, water and environment.

- 29. Use of crop wild relatives as a source of resistance to pests and diseases
- 30. Use of crop wild relatives as a source of resistance to abiotic stresses
- 31. Transgenics for biotic resistance
- 32. Transgenics for abiotic resistance
- 33. Transgenics for biotic and abiotic resistance case studies
- 34. Use of toxins, protease inhibitors, lectins, chitinases and Bt for diseases and insect pest management

PRACTICAL SCHEDULE

- 1. Understanding the climatological parameters and forecasting of diseases and pests
- 2. Phenotypic screening for bacterial and fungal diseases-data recording
- 3. Phenotypic screening for viral diseases-symptoms and data recording
- 4. Phenotypic screening techniques for sucking pests and chewing pests
- 5. Phenotypics creening techniques for nematodes and borers
- 6. Development of NILs-case study
- 7. Evaluation of Mapping population RIL, NIL etc for diseases
- 8. Evaluation of Mapping population RIL, NIL etc for pests
- 9. MAS-procedure
- 10. Use of standard MAS procedures-MAB-case study
- 11. Breeding for herbicide resistance
- 12. Screening crops for drought and flood resistance
- 13. Screening crops for salinity, alkalinity and sodicity
- 14. Screening crops for water logging & submergence
- 15. Screening forage crops for resistance to sewage water and tannery effluents
- 16. Quality parameters evaluation of forage crops grown under sewage water

17. Final practical examination

LEARNING OUTCOME

The student will be able to well verse with the stress and its causes. This will enable the students for the development of RIL, NIL etc. for pest resistance and Use of standard MAS procedures.

SUGGESTED READING

- 1. Blum A.1988. Plant Breeding for Stress Environments. CRCPress.
- 2. Christiansen MN& Lewis CF.1982.Breeding Plants for Less Favourable Environments. Wiley International.
- 3. Fritz RS & Simms EL.(Eds.).1992.Plant Resistance to Herbivores and Pathogens: Ecology, Evolution and Genetics. The University of Chicago Press.
- 4. Li PH & Sakai A.1987.Plant Cold Hardiness. Liss, NewYork Springer.
- 5. LuginpillP.1969. Developing Resistant Plants-The Ideal Method of Controlling Insects. USDA, ARS, Washington DC.
- 6. Maxwell FG & Jennings PR.(Eds.).1980. Breeding Plants Resistant to Insects. John Wiley& Sons. Wiley-Blackwell.
- 7. Roberto F.2018.Plant Breeding for Biotic & Abiotic Stress Tolerance. Springer.

- 8. RusselGE.1978. Plant Breeding for Pest and Disease Resistance. Butter worths.
- 9. Sakai A& Larcher W.1987.Frost Survival in Plants. Springer-Verlag.
- 10. Singh BD.2006. Plant Breeding. Kalyani Publ.
- 11. Turener NC & Kramer PJ.1980.Adaptation of Plants to Water and High Temperature Stress. John Wiley&Sons.
- 12. Vander Plank JE. 1982. Host-Pathogen Interactions in Plant Disease. Academic Press.

SUGGESTED WEBSITE

- 1. https://www.cabi.org/cabebooks/ebook/20113319826
- 2. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC2610105/
- 3. https://www.researchgate.net/publication/236885656
- 4. https://www.frontiersin.org/articles/10.3389/fpls.2015.00563/full

GPB 517 Germplasm Characterization and Evaluation 1+1

WHY THIS COURSE?

Enable students to learn about morphological and quality agronomic traits of accessions as well as their reaction to biotic and abiotic stresses.

AIM OF THE COURSE

To gain knowledge on germplasm characterisation, evaluation and documentation of information. Recording of morphological and agronomic traits, including quality, resilience to biotic and abiotic stresses. Exposure to development of web based tools for systematic description for efficient use of germplasm.

THEORY

Unit I

Understanding genetic diversity in crop plants; Crop descriptors, descriptor states; germplasm characterization/ evaluation procedures; evaluation of germplasm for specific traits.

Unit II

Measuring diversity using agro-morphological data, statistical procedures to measure population genetic variation, markers and their use in PGR, evaluation of biotic and abiotic stresses, Principles and methods for formulating core and mini core collections and their validation, Web based tools for management of data.

Unit III

Principles and practices of germplasm regeneration and maintenance, breeding systems and mode of reproduction; maintaining sufficiently large populations for effective conservation o farmer landraces.

Unit IV

Evaluation and maintenance of wild relatives of crop plants. Genetic enhancement, Use of CWRs genetic resources for crop improvement.

Unit V

High throughput phenotyping systems- imaging & image processing concepts for automated germplasm characterization (phenotyping) – evaluation for nutritional traits, resistance traits - Biochemical and molecular markers for characterization.

PRACTICAL

Field layout and experimental designs; recording field data on germplasm evaluation in different agri-horticultural crops, post-harvest handling; evaluating quality traits, biochemical and phyto-chemical evaluation of crop germplasm, data processing; documentation, analysis of diversity and cataloguing, data analysis, viability equations, sampling strategies, data documentation, cataloguing, biochemical analyses of samples.

LECTURE SCHEDULE

- 1. Understanding genetic diversity in crop plants
- 2. Crop descriptors, descriptor states; germplasm characterization/ evaluation procedures
- 3. Evaluation of germplasm for specific traits
- 4. Measuring diversity using agro-morphological data
- 5. Statistical procedures to measure population genetic variation, markers and their use inPGR
- 6. Evaluation of biotic and abiotic stresses
- 7. Principles and methods for formulating core and mini core collections and their validation

8. Mid semester examination

- 9. Web based tools for management of data
- 10. Principles and practices of germplasm regeneration and maintenance
- 11. Breeding systems and mode of reproduction
- 12. Maintaining sufficiently large populations for effective conservation of farmer landraces
- 13. Evaluation and maintenance of wild relatives of crop plants
- 14. Genetic enhancement, Use of CWRs genetic resources for crop improvement
- 15. High throughput phenotyping systems- imaging & image processing concepts for automated germplasm characterization (phenotyping)
- 16. Evaluation for nutritional traits, resistance traits
- 17. Biochemical and molecular markers for characterization

PRACTICAL SCHEDULE

- 1. Field layout and experimental designs
- 2. Recording field data on germplasm evaluation in different agri-horticultural crops: Cereals and millets
- 3. Recording field data on germplasm evaluation in different agri-horticultural crops: Pulses
- 4. Recording field data on germplasm evaluation in different agri-horticultural crops:

Oilseed crops

- 5. Recording field data on germplasm evaluation in different agri-horticultural crops: Cotton and sugarcane
- 6. Recording field data on germplasm evaluation in different agri-horticultural crops: Vegetable crops
- 7. Recording field data on germplasm evaluation in different agri-horticultural crops: Fruit crops
- 8. Post-harvest handling
- 9. Evaluating quality traits
- 10. Biochemical and phyto-chemical evaluation of crop germplasm
- 11. Data processing
- 12. Analysis of diversity
- 13. Data analysis, viability equations
- 14. Sampling strategies
- 15. Data documentation and cataloguing
- 16. Biochemical analyses of samples
- 17. Final practical examination

LEARNING OUTCOME

Students will know about science of managing genetic resources including principles involved in maintaining genetic integrity during regeneration, germplasm characterization and evaluation.

SUGGESTED READING

- 1. Tripathi K, Bhardwaj R, Bhalla S, Kaur V, Bansal R, Yadav R, Gangopadhyay KK, Kumar A and Chaudhury R. 2018. Plant Genetic Resources Evaluation: Principles and Procedures, Indian Council of Agricultural Research - National Bureau of Plant Genetic Resources (ICAR-NBPGR), New Delhi.
- 2. Brown, AHD, Clegg, MT, Kahler, AL, Weir, BS (eds.) 1990. Plant Population Genetics, Breeding, and Genetic Resources, Sinauer Associates, USA.
- 3. Frankel, R and Galun, E 1977. Pollination Mechanisms, Reproduction and Plant Breeding. Monographs on Theoretical and Applied Genetics, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, Heidelberg.
- 4. Hayward, MD, Bosemak, NO and Romagosa, I. 1993. Plant Breeding: Principles & Practices, Chapman & Hall.
- 5. Holden, JHN and Williams, JT 1984. Crop genetic resources: conservation and evaluation, IBPGR.
- 5. Stoskopf, NC 1993. Plant Breeding: Theory & Practice, Westview Press.
- 6. Puzone, L and Th. Hazekamp 1996. Characterization and Documentation of Genetic Resources Utilizing Multimedia Database. NBPGR, New Delhi.
- 7. Rana, RS, Sapra, RL, Agrawal, RC and Gambhir, R 1991. Plant Genetic Resources, Documentation and Information Management. NBPGR, New Delhi.
- 8. Sundeep Kumar, et al 2016.Evaluation of 19,460 wheat accessions conserved in the Indian national genebank to identify new sources of resistance to rust and spot blotch

diseases. PloS One Vol 11, pages 0167702.

SUGGESTED WEBSITE

- 1. https://cropgenebank.sgrp.cgiar.org/index.php/procedures-mainmenu42/characterizationmainmenu-205
- 2. https://www.frontiersin.org/articles/10.3389/fpls.2014.00068/full
- 3. https://www.iaea.org/sites/default/files/21/06/nafa-pbg-manual-molecularcharacterizationmutant- germplasm-manual-2015.pdf

GPB 518 Genetic Enhancement for PGR Utilization 1+1

WHY THIS COURSE?

Inculcate theoretical and practical know how to understand and use classical and advanced plant breeding methods for planning and execution of pre-breeding programmes so that the PGR is put into effective use for food and agriculture.

AIM OF THE COURSE

To teach theoretical and practical know how on CWRs reproductive behavior, acclimatization and adaptation for utilization in pre-breeding programmes using advanced tools.

THEORY

Unit I

Concepts of gene pools; Introduction, potential of pre-breeding. Role of crop wild relatives, semi exotics, creating and managing variation, basic concepts to set up a successful prebreeding programme.

Unit II

Understanding crop adaptation, handling and maintenance of CWRs, synchronization of flowering, overcoming impediments to flowering through photoperiodic adjustments, role of other barriers to flowering, role of amphidiploids, semi exotics and other unadapted germplasm.

Unit III

Identifying desirable traits in natural populations, screening for biotic and abiotic stress resistance traits; screening of nutritionally important traits, genetic analysis to understand the inheritance of novel traits.

Unit IV

Parental selection for pre breeding, search for superior genotypes, breeding methods for trait transfer; moving the genes - unadapted to adapted, wide hybridization, Incongruity and its management, modern tools for incongruity management, cytogenetical approaches for gene transfer such as alien addition and substitution, segregating

populations and their management in wide crosses, purging the undesirable traits, testing and improving the adaptability of wide cross derivatives, cytological studies, florescence microscopy, embryo rescue methods.

Unit V

Pollen physiology and storage, pollen storage methods to facilitate wide hybridization, pre & post-zygotic barriers.

PRACTICAL

Characterization of CWRs by visiting the fields - screening methods for special traitsbiotic and abiotic resistance - Screening for nutritional traits - Crossability studies in CWRs of cereals, legumes, oilseeds, vegetables. Assessment of pre and post-zygotic barriers in wide hybridization crosses - Pollen storage studies - special requirements for growing CWRs, inducing flowering by manipulating day length, temperature, chemical spraying, etc.

LECTURE SCHEDULE

- 1. Concepts of gene pools Introduction, potential of pre-breeding
- 2. Role of crop wild relatives, semi exotics, creating and managing variation
- 3. Basic concepts to set up a successful pre breeding programme
- 4. Understanding crop adaptation, handling and maintenance of CWRs
- 5. Synchronization of flowering, overcoming impediments to flowering through photoperiodic adjustments
- 6. Role of other barriers to flowering, role of amphidiploids, semi exotics and other unadapted germplasm, identifying desirable traits in natural populations
- 7. Screening for biotic and abiotic stress resistance traits; screening of nutritionally important traits

8. Mid semester examination

- 9. Genetic analysis to understand the inheritance of novel traits
- 10. Parental selection for pre-breeding, search for superior genotypes
- 11. Breeding methods for trait transfer; moving the genes unadapted to adapted, wide hybridization
- 12. Incongruity and its management, modern tools for incongruity management
- 13. Cytogenetical approaches for gene transfer such as alien addition and substitution
- 14. Segregating populations and their management in wide crosses
- 15. Purging the undesirable traits, testing and improving the adaptability of wide cross derivatives, cytological studies, florescence microscopy, embryo rescue methods
- 16. Pollen physiology and storage, pollen storage methods to facilitate wide hybridization
- 17. Pre & post-zygotic barriers

PRACTICAL SCHEDULE

- 1. Characterization of CWRs by visiting the fields- rice
- 2. Characterization of CWRs by visiting the fields- pulses
- 3. Characterization of CWRs by visiting the fields- millets & oilseeds
- 4. Characterization of CWRs by visiting the fields- cotton

- 5. Characterization of CWRs by visiting the fields- Forage crops
- 6. Screening methods for special traits-biotic resistance
- 7. Screening methods for special traits-abiotic resistance
- 8. Screening for nutritional traits
- 9. Crossability studies in CWRs of cereals,
- 10. Crossability studies in CWRs of legumes
- 11. Crossability studies in CWRs of oilseeds
- 12. Crossability studies in CWRs of vegetables
- 13. Assessment of pre-zygotic barriers in wide hybridization crosses
- 14. Assessment of post-zygotic barriers in wide hybridization crosses
- 15. Pollen storage studies
- 16. Special requirements for growing CWRs, inducing flowering by manipulating day length, temperature, chemical spraying, etc.

17. Final practical examination

LEARNING OUTCOME

Students would be conversant with handling of unadapted germplasm, screening methods for special traits-biotic and abiotic resistance, nutritional traits, characterization of CWR, breeding, etc.

SUGGESTED READING

- 1. Sharma S, Upadhyaya HD, Varshney RK, et al. 2013.Pre-breeding for diversification of primary gene pool and genetic enhancement of grain legumes. Front. Plant Sci.4:309.
- 2. Bisht et al. 2004. Broadening the genetic base of sesame (Sesamum indicum L.) through genetic enhancement. Plant Genetic Resources 2 (3) : 143-151.
- 3. Duvick, DN. 1990. Genetic enhancement and plant breeding. p. 90-96. In: J. Janick and J.E. Simon (eds.), Advances in new crops. Timber Press, Portland.
- 4. Ramanatha Rao, V, Brown AHD, Jackson M. 2001. Managing Plant Genetic Diversity. CABI Publication.
- 5. Goodman, RM. 2004. Encyclopedia of plant and crop science. Marcel Dekker Inc., Switzerland.
- 6. Kimber, G and Feldman, M. 1987. Wild Wheat: An introduction. Special report 353, College of Agriculture, University of Missouri-Columbia.

SUGGESTED WEBSITE

- 1. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC7907825/
- 2. https://www.pnas.org/content/96/11/5937
- 3. https://academic.oup.com/bfg/article/17/3/198/4982565

MINOR COURSES

2+1

PLP 501 Principles of Plant Physiology I: Plant Water Relations and Mineral Nutrition

WHY THIS COURSE?

Agricultural productivity depends on two major inputs like water and nutrients. In this regard, this course being a fundamental course will acquaint the students with the basic concepts of plant water relations and mineral nutrition. Also course provides a basic knowledge on water and nutrient acquisition and their transport throughout the phenological stages. Further, it also provides hands on experience in assessing the plant and soil water status besides nutrient acquisition by plants.

AIM OF THE COURSE

- To impart knowledge on water relations and mineral nutrition and how plants acquire water and transport it under different soil water regimes to maximize use efficiency.
- To impart knowledge of how plants minimize water loss under stress conditions and also how plants make use of nutrients in a best possible way.

THEORY

Unit I: Soil and Plant Water Relations

Water and its importance; Molecular structure of water; Properties and functions of water-Concept of water potential; Plant cell and soil water potential and their components; Methods to determine cell and soil water potential; Concept of osmosis and diffusion Soil physical properties and water availability in different soils; Water holding capacity and approaches to improve WHC; Concept of FC and PWP; Water holding polymers and their relevance.

Unit II: Water Absorption, Translocation and Transpiration

Root structure and functions; Root architecture and relevance in water mining; Mechanism of water absorption and translocation; Theories explaining water absorption and translocation; Aquaporins-water channel proteins. Mycorrhizal association and its relevance in water mining. Evaporation and transpiration; relevance of transpiration; factors regulating transpiration; Measurement of transpiration; approaches to minimize evaporation and transpiration; Concept of CCATD and its relevance-Energy balance: Solar energy input and output at crop canopy level. Stomata- its structure, functions and distribution; Molecular mechanisms of stomatal opening and closing; Concept of guard cell turgidity; role of K and other osmolytes; role of ABA in stomatal closure; Guard cells response to environmental signals; Signaling cascade associated with stomatal opening and closure – Anti-transpirants and their relevance in agriculture.
Unit III: Water Productivity and Water use efficiency

WUE and its relevance in water productivity; Transpiration efficiency, a measure of intrinsic WUE; Approaches to measure WUE; Stomatal and mesophyll regulation on WUE; Passioura's yield model emphasizing WUE. Physiology of water stress in plants; Effect of moisture stress at molecular, cellular, organ and plant level. Drought indices and drought tolerance strategies. Drought tolerance traits.

Unit IV: Nutrient Elements and Their Importance – Concept of Foliar nutrition

Role of mineral nutrients in plant's metabolism; Essential elements and their classification; beneficial elements; factors influencing the nutrients availability; critical levels of nutrients. Functions of mineral elements in plants-Deficiency and toxicity symptoms in plants-Foliar nutrition; significance and factors affecting total uptake of minerals; Foliar nutrient droplet size for effective entry; role of wetting agents in entry of nutrients.

Unit V: Nutrient Acquisition

Mechanism of mineral uptake and translocation; Ion transporters; genes encoding for ion transporters; localization of transporters; xylem and phloem mobility; Nutrient transport to grains at maturity; Strategies to acquire and transport minerals under deficient levels-Role of mycorrhiza, root exudates and PGPRs in plant nutrient acquisition.

PRACTICAL

Standard solutions and preparation of different forms of solutions-Studies on the basic properties of water-Measurement of plant water status - Relative water content-Determination of water potential -Chardakov's test-Determination of water potential using pressure bomb apparatus-Determination of water potential using Osmometer-Determination of soil moisture content and Use of soil moisture probes/ sensors-Measurement of transpiration rate in plants - Measurement of CCATD and its relevance Demonstration and use of anti-transpirants- - Stimulating the deficiency symptoms in solution culture by creating nutrient deficiency (-N; -P; -K; -Zn; -Fe)- Deficiency and toxicity symptoms of macro-nutrients-Deficiency and toxicity symptoms of macro-nutrients-Rapid tissue Test for macronutrients- Micro nutrient estimation using AAS- Demonstration of nutrient application techniques-Field visits for foliar diagnosis

LECTURE SCHEDULE

- 1. Water and its importance-Molecular structure of water- Properties and functions of water
- 2. Concept of water potential Plant cell and soil water potential and their components
- 3. Methods to determine cell and soil water potential-Concept of osmosis and diffusion
- 4. Soil physical properties and water availability in different soils Water holding capacity and approaches to improve WHC- Concept of FC and PWP - Water holding polymers and their relevance
- 5. Root structure and functions- Root architecture and relevance in water mining
- Mechanisms of water absorption Pathways of water movement Apoplast and Symplast.

- 7. Translocation of water ascent of sap Theories explaining water absorption and translocation- Aquaporins
- 8. Mycorrhizal association and its relevance in water mining
- 9. Evaporation and transpiration- factors regulating transpiration- Measurement of transpiration
- 10. Approaches to minimize evaporation and transpiration- Concept of CCATD and its relevance
- 11. Energy balance: Solar energy input and output at crop canopy level
- 12. Stomata- its structure, functions and distribution- Molecular mechanisms of stomatal opening and closing-Concept of guard cell turgidity
- 13. Mechanism and role of K and other osmolytes in stomatal opening- role of ABA in stomatal closure
- 14. Guard cells response to environmental signals- Signaling cascade associated with stomatal opening and closure Antitranspirants and their relevance in agriculture.
- 15. WUE and its relevance in water productivity intrinsic& whole plant WUE
- 16. Approaches to measure WUE- gravimetry, instantaneous & carbon isotope discrimination.

17. Mid semester examination

- 18. Stomatal and mesophyll regulation on WUE
- 19. Transpiration efficiency –Advances and challenges -Passioura's yield model emphasizing WUE.
- 20. Physiology of water stress in plants- Effect of moisture stress at molecular, cellular, organ and plant level
- 21. Drought indices and drought tolerance strategies Drought tolerance traits
- 22. Role of mineral nutrients in plant's metabolism- critical levels of nutrients interaction between nutrients
- 23. Essential elements -classification-factors influencing the nutrients availability
- 24. Beneficial elements -Types-Physiological role.
- 25. Nutrient deficiency and toxicity in plants.
- 26. Foliar nutrition-significance-Foliar nutrient droplets size for effective entry-role of wetting agents in entry of nutrients.
- 27. Soiless culture-hydroponics, aeroponics.
- 28. Nutrient availability Ion competition, antagonism and synergism. Mechanism of mineral uptake and translocation Ion uptake and transport-Theories related to ion uptake
- 29. Ion transporters- genes encoding for ion transporters localization of transporters -
- 30. Xylem and phloem mobility of nutrients
- 31. Nutrient transport to grains at maturity-Mechanism
- 32. Strategies to acquire and transport minerals under deficient levels
- 33. Role of mycorrhiza in nutrient uptake and root exudates-mineral solubilization
- 34. PGPRs in plant nutrient acquisition-Nutrient Use Efficiency Enhancement

PRACTICAL SCHEDULE

- 1. Standard solutions and preparation of different forms of solutions
- 2. Studies on the basic properties of water-surface tension of water and other solvents
- 3. Measurement of plant water status Relative water content
- 4. Determination of water potential Plasmolysis and Chardakov's test
- 5. Determination of water potential using pressure bomb apparatus
- 6. Determination of soil moisture using probes/ sensors
- 7. Measurement of transpiration rate in plants
- 8. Demonstration and use of anti-transpirants
- 9. Determination of WUE
- 10. Measurement of CCATD
- 11. Deficiency and toxicity symptoms of macro and micronutrients
- 12. Rapid tissue Test for macro and micronutrients
- 13. Assessing chlorophyll/nitrogen status using SPAD meter
- 14. Effect of drought stress at cellular level by measuring peroxidase activity
- 15. Measurement of drought indices
- 16. Demonstration of nutrient application techniques
- 17. Final Practical examination

LEARNING OUTCOME

By the end of this course, the student will be able to understand the fundamental concepts of plant physiological processes associated with water relation and mineral nutrition-the physiological mechanisms of water relation and mineral nutrition-recognize and describe how plants respond to mineral deficiency and toxicity.

SUGGESTED READING

- 1. Taiz T, Zeiger E and Max Miller IM, 2018, Fundamentals of Plant Physiology
- 2. Taiz L and Zeiger E. 2015. Plant Physiology and development.6th Ed Salisbury FB and Ross C. 1992 (4th Ed.) Plant Physiology
- 3. Emanuel Epstein and Arnold J. Bloom.2004, Mineral nutrition of plants: principles and perspectives.2nd Ed.
- 4. Hopkins WG and Huner NPA. 2004. Introduction to Plant Physiology
- 5. Kirkham, M. B., Principles of soil and plant water relations
- 6. Epstein E. 2007. Mineral Nutrition of Plants. John Wiley & Sons
- 7. Kramer, P. J., Water relations of plants
- 8. Marschner H. 1995. Mineral Nutrition of Higher Plants. Academic Press
- 9. Hopkins WG, 2008, Introduction to Plant Physiology
- 10. Barker AB & Pilbeam DJ. 2007. Handbook of Plant Nutrition CRC

SUGGESTED WEBSITE

- 1. http://www.plantphys.org
- 2. http://4e.plantphys.net /

PLP 502 Principles of Plant Physiology-II: Metabolic Processes 2+1 and Growth Regulation

WHY THIS COURSE?

Mechanisms associated with growth and development determine crop performance under any given condition. Metabolic and growth processes are quite sensitive to environmental factors and hence comprehensive understanding of the physiological basis of growth and development would be essential.

AIM OF THE COURSE

Mechanisms associated with growth and development determine crop performance under any given condition. Metabolic and growth processes are quite sensitive to environmental factors and hence comprehensive understanding of the physiological basis of growth and development would be essential.

Unit I: Carbon Metabolism – Photochemical Processes

Chloroplast ultrastructure - lamellar system - Excitation, electron and proton transfers and their relevance in energy conservation - Concepts of pigment systems and generation of powerful reductant and oxidant. Water oxidation & Light reaction - Water-water cycle and other aspects of electron transfer

Unit II: Carbon Metabolism –Biochemical Processes

 CO_2 diffusion mechanisms and diffusive conductance, concept of C_i determining photosynthesis - RuBisCO enzyme kinetics and Calvin cycle mechanisms, Regulation of Calvin cycle and metabolite fluxes. Photorespiration: the advantages and inefficiencies of photosynthesis - Concepts of CO_2 concentrating mechanisms and spatial and temporal differences in carboxylation - Ecological aspects of C₄ and CAM photosynthesis - Product synthesis: Starch and Sucrose biosynthesis.

Unit III: Carbon Metabolism: Respiration, Product Synthesis and Translocation

Mitochondrial organization and functions - Aspects of Glycolysis, TCA cycle and mitochondrial ETC - Relevance of growth and maintenance respiration. Concepts of CN resistance respiration – Alternate and SHAM sensitive ETC. Phloem loading and sugar transporting, concepts of bi-directional transport of sugars and other metabolites - Source-Sink relationship and modulation of photosynthesis - Concepts and definitions of Growth and Differentiation - Growth and yield parameters: NAR, CGR, HI and concepts of LAI, and LAD.

Unit IV: Nitrogen Assimilation & Protein Synthesis, Lipid Metabolism and Secondary Metabolites

Nitrogen fixation - Nitrate reduction and assimilation GS-GOGAT process for amino acid synthesis - Inter-dependence of carbon assimilation and nitrogen metabolisms -Storage, protective and structural lipids - Biosynthesis of fatty-acids, diacyl and triacyl glycerol, fatty acids of storage lipids - Secondary metabolites and their significance in plant defense mechanisms.

Unit V: Hormonal Regulation of Plant Growth and Development and Synthetic Growth Promoters - Morphogenesis and Reproductive Phase

Growth promoting and retarding hormones: biosynthesis, transport, and conjugation – Mode of action and application. New generation hormones/synthetic hormones: Salicylic acid, strigolactones and brassinosteroids - Mode of action and application. Photoperiodism: Phytochromes, their structure and function - Circadian rhythms, - Blue light receptors: Cryptochrome and morphogenesis - Vernalization and its relevance in germination.

PRACTICAL

Radiant energy measurements, Separation and quantification of chlorophylls, Separation and quantification of carotenoids, O₂ evolution during photosynthesis, Anatomical identification of C₃ and C₄ plants, Measurement of gas exchange parameters, conductance, photosynthetic rate, photorespiration, Measurement of respiration rates, Estimation of reducing sugars, starch, Estimation of NO₃, free amino acids in the xylem exudates, quantification of soluble proteins, Bioassays for different growth hormones -Auxins, Gibberellins, Cytokinins, ABA and ethylene, Demonstration of photoperiodic response of plants in terms of flowering.

LECTURE SCHEDULE

- 1. Chloroplast ultrastructure with special mention of lamellar system,
- 2. Excitation, electron and proton transfers and their relevance in energy conservation
- 3. Concepts of pigment systems and generation of powerful reductant and oxidant
- 4. Water oxidation, and other aspects of electron transfer
- 5. Light reaction cyclic and noncyclic photophosphorylation
- 6. Water-water cycle
- 7. CO2 diffusion mechanisms and diffusive conductance, concept of Ci determining photosynthesis
- 8. RuBisCO enzyme kinetics and Calvin cycle mechanisms
- 9. Regulation of Calvin cycle and metabolite fluxes
- 10. Photorespiration: the advantages and inefficiencies of photosynthesis because of photorespiration
- 11. Concepts of CO2 concentrating mechanisms and spatial and temporal differences in carboxylation.
- 12. Ecological aspects of C4 and CAM photosynthesis
- 13. Product synthesis: Starch and Sucrose biosynthesis
- 14. Mitochondrial organization and functions, and glycolysis & TCA cycle
- 15. Mitochondrial ETC and relevance of growth and maintenance respiration
- 16. Concepts of CN resistance respiration Alternate and SHAM sensitive ETC
- 17. Mid-semester examination
- 18. Source-Sink relationship and modulation of photosynthesis

- 19. Phloem loading: concepts of bi-directional transport of sugars and other metabolites
- 20. Concepts and definitions of Growth and Differentiation
- 21. Growth and yield parameters: NAR, CGR, RGR, HI and concepts of LAI, LAD, SLW, SLA
- 22. Recent developments in Nitrogen fixation
- 23. Nitrate reduction and assimilation: GS-GOGAT process for amino acid synthesis
- 24. Inter-dependence of carbon assimilation and nitrogen metabolisms
- 25. Storage, protective and structural lipids
- 26. Biosynthesis of fatty-acids, diacyl and triacyl glycerol, fatty acids of storage lipids
- 27. Secondary metabolites and their significance in plant defense mechanisms
- 28. Growth promoting hormones auxin, GA, Biosynthesis, transport, conjugation, Mode of action and their application
- 29. CKs, ABA & Ethylene Biosynthesis, transport, conjugation, Mode of action and their application.
- 30. Brassinosteroids, Salicylic acid and Strigolactones: Biosynthesis, Mode of action and their application
- 31. Synthetic plant growth regulators growth promoters and retardants- Commercial applications to maximize growth and productivity
- 32. Photoperiodism: Phytochromes structure and function.
- 33. Circadian rhythms: Blue light receptors: Cryptochrome and morphogenesis.
- 34. Vernalization and its relevance in germination

PRACTICAL SCHEDULE

- 1. Radiant energy measurements
- 2. Separation and quantification of chlorophylls
- 3. Separation and quantification of carotenoids
- 4. Anatomical identification of C₃ and C₄ plants
- 5. Estimation of photochemical efficiency PS II
- 6. Measurement of gas exchange parameters: conductance and photosynthetic rate
- 7. Growth analysis
- 8. Estimation of reducing sugars/starch
- 9. Quantification of soluble proteins
- 10. Estimation of free amino acids
- 11. Bioassays for Auxins
- 12. Bioassays for Gibberellins
- 13. Bioassays for Cytokinins
- 14. Bioassays for ABA
- 15. Bioassays for Ethylene
- 16. Demonstration of photoperiodic response of plants in terms of flowering
- 17. Final practical examination

LEARNING OUTCOME

By the end of this course, the student will be able to understand the

fundamental metabolic processes in plant. Understanding the physiological mechanisms and metabolic events associated with regulation of plant growth.

SUGGESTED READING

- 1. Plant Physiology, Taiz, Lincoln, Zeiger, Eduardo Origan, Sinauer Associates, Inc., Springer.
- 2. Plant Physiology Frank Boyer Salisbury and Cleon Ross.
- 3. Introduction to Plant Physiology William G. Hopkins

SUGGESTED WEBSITE

- 1. Kirchhoff, H., (2019). Chloroplast ultrastructure in plants, New Phytologist https://doi.org/10.1111/nph.15730.
- Jafari, T., Moharreri, E., Amin, A., Miao, R., Song, W., and Suib, S. (2016). Photocatalytic water splitting—the untamed dream: a review of recent advances. Molecules, 21(7), 900.
- Jensen E, Cle´ment R, Maberly SC, Gontero B. 2017 Regulation of the Calvin Benson– Bassham cycle in the enigmatic diatoms: biochemical and evolutionary variations on an original theme. Phil. 4. Trans. R. Soc. B 372: 20160401
- 4. http://dx.doi.org/10.1098/rstb.2016.0401
- 5. Raven, J. A., and Beardall, J. (2015). The ins and outs of CO2.Journal of experimental botany, 67(1), 1-13.
- Rae, B. D., Long, B. M., Förster, B., Nguyen, N. D., Velanis, C. N., Atkinson, N. and McCormick, A. J. (2017). Progress and challenges of engineering a biophysical CO2concentrating mechanism into higher plants. Journal of Experimental Botany, 68(14), 3717-3737.
- Hagemann, M., Weber, A. P., and Eisenhut, M. (2016). Photorespiration: origins and metabolic integration in interacting compartments. Journal of experimental botany, 67(10), 2915.
- 8. Kühlbrandt, W. (2015). Structure and function of mitochondrial membrane protein complexes.BMC biology, 13(1), 89.
- 9. Liesche, J., and Patrick, J. (2017). An update on phloem transport: a simple bulk flow under complex regulation. F1000Research, 6.
- Jensen, K. H., Berg-Sørensen, K., Bruus, H., Holbrook, N. M., Liesche, J., Schulz, A., and Bohr, T. (2016). Sap flow and sugar transport in plants. Reviews of modern physics, 88(3), 035007.
- 11. ulius, B. T., Leach, K. A., Tran, T. M., Mertz, R. A., and Braun, D. M. (2017). Sugar transporters in plants: new insights and discoveries. Plant and Cell Physiology, 58(9), 1442-1460.
- 12. Rao, D. L. N. (2014). Recent advances in biological nitrogen fixation in agricultural systems. In Proc Indian Natl Sci Acad (Vol. 80, No. 2, pp. 359-378).
- Hoffman, B. M., Lukoyanov, D., Yang, Z. Y., Dean, D. R., and Seefeldt, L. C. (2014). Mechanism of nitrogen fixation by nitrogenase: the next stage. Chemical reviews, 114(8), 4041-4062

- Mus, F., Crook, M. B., Garcia, K., Costas, A. G., Geddes, B. A., Kouri, E. D.andUdvardi, M. K. (2016). Symbiotic nitrogen fixation and the challenges to its extension to nonlegumes. Appl. Environ. Microbiol.,82(13), 3698-3710.
- Pagare, S., Bhatia, M., Tripathi, N., Pagare, S., and Bansal, Y. K. (2015). Secondary metabolites of plants and their role: Overview. Curr Trends Biotechnol Pharm, 9(3), 293-304.
- Jain C, Khatana S and Vijayvergia R: Bioactivity of secondary metabolites of various plants: a review. Int J Pharm Sci and Res 2019; 10(2): 494-04. doi: 10.13040/IJPSR.0975-8232.10(2).494-04.
- 17. Li, C., Li, J., Chong, K., Harter, K., Lee, Y., Leung, J., and Schroeder, J. (2016). Toward a molecular understanding of plant hormone actions. Molecular plant, 9(1), 1-3.
- 18. Eckardt, N. A. (2015). The plant cell reviews dynamic aspects of plant hormone signaling and crosstalk.
- 19. Jiang, K., andAsami, T. (2018). Chemical regulators of plant hormones and their applications in basic research and agriculture.Bioscience, biotechnology, and biochemistry, 82(8), 1265-1300.
- 20. Zwanenburg, B., Pospíšil, T., and Zeljković, S. Ć. (2016). Strigolactones: new plant hormones in action. Planta, 243(6), 1311-1326.
- 21. Kumar, R., Khurana, A., and Sharma, A. K. (2014). Role of plant hormones and their interplay in development and ripening of fleshy fruits. Journal of experimental botany, 65(16), 4561-4575.
- 22. Gururani, M., Mohanta, T., and Bae, H. (2015). Current understanding of the interplay between phytohormones and photosynthesis under environmental stress. International journal of molecular sciences, 16(8), 19055-19085.
- 23. Song, Y. H., Shim, J. S., Kinmonth-Schultz, H. A., and Imaizumi, T. (2015). Photoperiodic flowering: time measurement mechanisms in leaves. Annual review of plant biology, 66, 441-464.
- 24. Sanchez, S. E., and Kay, S. A. (2016). The plant circadian clock: from a simple timekeeper to a complex developmental manager. Cold Spring Harbor perspectives in biology, 8(12), a027748.

PLP 504 Physiological and Molecular Responses of Plants 2+1 to Abiotic Stresses

WHY THIS COURSE?

In recent years, our understanding of the physio-morphological, biochemical and molecular adaptation of plants to resource limited/stressful environment is phenomenal. This course will outline different abiotic stresses, their impacts on agricultural productivity, stress tolerance mechanisms, stress mitigation strategies, crop improvement approaches and traits for stress tolerance.

AIM OF THE COURSE

Students will gain insights into latest developments in stress physiology, stress tolerance mechanisms and approaches for crop improvement under stressful environment.

Unit I: Introduction to Abiotic stress and drought Stress responses

Introduction to abiotic stress – abiotic stresses major constraints to realize potential yields of crop plants, yield losses. Drought prone areas in India - frequency of occurrence of drought, rainfed-kharif, rabi. Areas affected by salinity, heavy metals, water logging, high temperature due to global warming. Drought-characteristic features -Water potential in the soil-plant-air continuum. Physiological and biochemical process affected by drought.

Unit II: Stress perception, Cellular and molecular responses of plants to drought stress.

Drought induced Oxidative stress - Generation of Reactive Oxygen Species and other cytotoxic compounds under water stress. Effects of ROS and other cytotoxic compounds on cellular processes. Effect on total carbon gain – decrease in photosynthetic area and function, protein turn over and lipid characters, phenology – reproductive aspects, critical stages. Molecular responses to drought stress: Stress perception and signal transduction leading to expression of regulatory genes, stress specific kinases, stress specific transcription factors, functional genes associated with drought adaptive mechanisms

Unit III: Plant adaptive mechanism to drought and Approaches to Improve Drought stress tolerance

Escape and desiccation avoidance mechanism - concept of stress escape – exploiting genetic variability in phenology . Drought avoidance mechanisms- Maintenance of cell turgor, water mining by root characters. Moisture conservation – regulation of transpiration – traits reducing heat load, stomatal factors, guard cell metabolism, moisture conservation by waxes. Water use efficiency (WUE) and concept of water productivity – regulation of transpiration efficiency – stomatal conductance, mesopyll efficiency, relevance of WUE and Passioura's yield model. Desiccation tolerance – osmolytes, ROS, RCC, membrane stability-concept of acquired tolerance. Development of genetic resources-donor genotypes for specific traits –Genomic resources - genes- QTL's regulating adaptive mechanisms – Conventional- transgenic and molecular breeding approaches to improve relevant adaptive traits - concept of trait introgression.

Unit IV: Salt Stress, Heavy metal stress and water logging

Soil salinity - Effect of salt stress - ionic and osmotic effects - species variation in salt tolerance – glycophytes and halophytes. Salt tolerance mechanisms–exclusion-extrusion and compartmentalization. Signaling during salt stress–SOS pathway. Approaches to improve salt tolerance. Heavy metal toxicity in plants - Al, Cd-tolerance mechanisms and approaches to improve metal toxicity. Plant responses to water logging, role of hormones – ethylene, mechanism of tolerance and approaches to improve.

Unit V: Temperature Stress and light stress

High and low temperatures – effect on plants – adaptive mechanisms, evaporation cooling – concept of cellular tolerance– protein stability-chaperones-HSPs-HSFs and membranes- Approaches to improve. High light and high ionizing radiation –photo-oxidation and photo-inhibition -mechanisms of tolerance. Plant adaptation to low light- concept of shade avoidance response (SAR).

PRACTICAL

Measurement of soil and plant water status – Measurement of gas exchange and fluorescence measurements – Water use efficiency – Determination of stress indices - Quantification root characters – Determination of stomatal parameters and canopy temperature – Determination of Epicuticular wax – Determination of Salinity Tolerance Index – Temperature induction response – Sullivans heat tolerance test –proline under stress – Quantification of ROS under stress – Estimation of antioxidant enzymes – Estimation of ABA- Estimation of Osmotic potential and osmotic adjustment – Determination of Sodium and Potassium ratio.

LECTURE SCHEDULE

- 1. Stress classification of biotic and abiotic stress
- 2. Abiotic stresses as major constraints to realise potential yields of crop plant, yield losses.
- 3. Drought prone areas in India frequency of occurrence of drought, rainfed-kharif, rabi
- 4. Areas affected by salinity, heavy metals, water logging, high temperature due to global warming
- 5. Drought-characteristic features, Water potential in the soil-Plant air continuum
- 6. Physiological and biochemical processes affected by drought
- 7. Drought induced Oxidative stress Generation of Reactive Oxygen Species and other cytotoxic compounds under water stress
- 8. Effects of ROS and other cytotoxic compounds on cellular processes
- 9. Effect on total carbon gain decrease in photosynthetic area and function, protein turn over and lipid characters, phenology reproductive aspects, critical stages
- 10. Molecular responses to drought stress: Stress perception and signal transduction in plants involved in drought stress
- 11. Expression of regulatory genes, stress specific kinases, stress specific transcription factors associated with drought adaptive
- 12. Expression of functional genes associated with drought adaptive mechanisms
- 13. Concept of stress escape-exploiting genetic variability in phenology
- Drought avoidance mechanisms- Maintenance of cell turgor, water mining by root characters. Moisture conservation – regulation of transpiration – traits reducing heat load, stomatal factors, guard cell metabolism, moisture conservation by waxes.
- 15. Water use efficiency (WUE) and concept of water productivity regulation of transpiration efficiency, mesophyll efficiency, relevance of WUE and Passioura's yield model
- 16. Desiccation tolerance Concept of acquired tolerance

17. Mid-semester examination

- Decreased turgor mediated upregulation of cellular tolerance mechanisms osmolytes, managing cytotoxic compounds, ROS, RCC, scavenging- enzymatic and nonenzymatic, protein turnover, stability, chaperons, membrane stability, photoprotection of chlorophylls
- 19. Development of genetic resources donor genotypes for specific traits
- 20. Genomic resources genes, QTL's regulating adaptive mechanisms
- 21. Conventional and transgenic approaches to improve relevant drought adaptive traits
- 22. Molecular breeding approaches to improve drought adaptive traits and concept of trait introgression
- 23. Soil salinity, Effect of salt stress, ionic and osmotic effects; Species variation in salt tolerance; glycophytes and halophytes
- 24. Salt tolerance mechanisms exclusion, extrusion and compartmentalization
- 25. Signaling during salt stress SOS pathway,
- 26. Approaches to improve salt tolerance.
- 27. Heavy metal toxicity (Al and Cd) in plants, tolerance mechanisms and approaches to improve.
- 28. Plant responses to water logging, role of hormones ethylene, mechanism of tolerance and approaches to improve
- 29. Physiological effects of high and low temperature stress on plants
- 30. Crucial role of membrane lipids in heat stress tolerance
- 31. Heat adaptive mechanisms: evaporation cooling, concept of cellular tolerance and protein stability
- 32. Role of chaperones, HSPs & HSFs
- 33. Highlight and high ionizing gradiation-photo-oxidation and photo -inhibition
- 34. Mechanisms of tolerance, plant adaptation to low light, concept of shade avoidance response

PRACTICAL SCHEDULE

- 1. Measurement of soil and plant water status.
- 2. Gas exchange and fluorescence measurements under drought.
- 3. Determination of water use efficiency.
- 4. Determination of stress indices.
- 5. Measurement of root traits.
- 6. Determination of stomatal parameters and canopy temperature under drought.
- 7. Determination of epicuticular wax.
- 8. Screening High Temperature Stress Tolerance by Temperature induction response.
- 9. Sullivan's heat tolerance test.
- 10. Estimation of lipid peroxidation (MDA content)
- 11. Quantification of proline.
- 12. Quantification of ROS.
- 13. Estimation of antioxidant enzymes.
- 14. Estimation of ABA content in plant tissues.

- 15. Estimation of Osmotic potential and osmotic adjustment
- 16. Determination of sodium and potassium ratio in plant tissue grown under salt stress.

17. Final Practical examination

LEARNING OUTCOME

After completion of this course students are expected to have knowledge and insight into the physiological and molecular responses of plants to abiotic stresses and adaptive mechanisms of plants against various abiotic stresses.

SUGGESTED READING

- 1. Plant Physiology Book by Eduardo Zeiger and Lincoln Taiz.
- Plant physiology Book by Frank B. Salisbury, Cleon W. Ross Salisbury, Frank B Pereira A (2016). Plant Abiotic Stress Challenges from the Changing Environment. Front. Plant Sci.7: 1123.doi:10.3389/fpls.2016.01123
- 3. SergeyShabala,2012. Plant Stress Physiology.
- 4. Abid,M., Ali, S.,Qi, L.K., Zahoor, R., Tian, Z., Jiang,D., Snider, J.L. and Dai, T.,2018. Physiological and biochemical changes during drought and recovery periods attillering and jointing stages in wheat (Triticum aestivum L.). Scientific reports, 8(1), p.4615.
- 5. Fathi, Amin and Barari, Davood. (2016). Effect of Drought Stress and its Mechanismin Plants. International Journal of Life Sciences. 10.1.10.3126/ijls.v10i1.14509.
- 6. Ashwani Pareek, Sopory. S.K, Bohnert.H.J and Govindjee2010.AbioticStressAdaptationin Plants, Springer, The Netherlands
- 7. Dumont, S. and Rivoal, J., 2019. Consequences of oxidative stress on plant glycolytic and respiratory metabolism. Frontiers in plantscience, 10.
- 8. Mittler, R., 2002. Oxidative stress, antioxidants and stress tolerance. Trends in plant science,7(9), pp.405-410.
- 9. Demidchik, V.,2015. Mechanisms of oxidative stress in plants: from classical chemistry to cellbiology. Environmental and experimental botany, 109, pp.212-228.
- 10. Das, K. and Roy choudhury, A., 2014. Reactive oxygen species (ROS) and response of antioxidants as ROS-scavengers during environmental stressinplants. Frontiers in Environmental Science, 2, p.53.
- 11. Yadav, Praduman, Sunil kumar and Veena Jain. (2016). Recent Advances in Plant Stress Physiology. Daya Publishing House, New Delhi.
- 12. Gyana Ranjan Rout and Anath Bandhu Das. 2013. Molecular Stress physiology of plants. Springer, India.
- 13. Combined Stresses in Plants Physiological, Molecular, and Biochemical Aspects Editors: Mahalingam, Ramamurthy (Ed.)2015.
- Lata, Charu and Muthamilarasan, Mehanathan and Prasad, Manoj. (2015). Drought Stress Responses and Signal Transduction in Plants. In elucidation of abiotic stress signaling in plants (PP.195-225). Springer, New York, Ny. DOI: 10.1007/978-1-4939-2540-7_7.
- 15. Zhu, J.K., 2016. Abiotic stress signaling and responses in plants. Cell, 167(2), pp.313-324.

- 16. Osakabe, Y., Yamaguchi-Shinozaki, K., Shinozaki, K. and Tran, L.S.P., 2013. Sensing the environment: key roles of membrane localized kinases in plant perception and response to abiotic stress. Journal of experimental botany, 64(2), pp.445-458.
- 17. Xiong, L. and Zhu, J.K., 2001. Abiotic stress signal transduction in plants: molecular and genetic perspectives. Physiologiaplantarum, 112(2), pp.152-166.
- 18. Gill, S.S., Anjum, N.A., Gill, R.and Tuteja, N., 2016. Abiotic Stress signaling in plants–an overview. Abiotic Stress Response in Plants, 3, pp.1-12.
- 19. de Vasconcelos, M.W.P.L., Menguer, P.K., Hu, Y., Revers, L.F. and Sperotto, R.A., 2016. Stress signaling responses in plants. Bio Med research international,2016.
- 20. Khan, A., Pan, X., Najeeb, U., Tan, D.K.Y., Fahad, S., Zahoor, R. and Luo, H., 2018. Coping with drought: stress and adaptive mechanisms, and management through cultural and molecular alternatives in cotton asvital constituents for plant stress resilience and fitness. Biological research, 51(1), p.47.
- 21. Abobatta, Waleed. (2019). Drought adaptive mechanisms of plants-are view. Adv. Agr. Environ Sci., 2(1). 42-45. DOI :10.30881/aaeoa.00021.
- 22. Basu, S., Ramegowda, V., Kumar, A. and Pereira, A.,2016. Plant adaptation to drought stress. F1000 Research, 5.
- 23. Gilbert, M.E. and Medina, V., 2016. Drought adaptation mechanisms should guide experimental design. Trend sinplantscience, 21(8), pp.639-647.
- Kamanga RM, Mbega E, Ndakidem Ip (2018) Drought Tolerance Mechanisms in Plants: Physiological Responses Associated with Water Deficit Stressin *Solanumly copersicum*. Adv Crop Sci Tech 6: 362. DOI:10.4172/2329-8863.1000362
- 25. Farrant, Jilland Cooper, Keren and Nell, J. (2012). Desiccation tolerance.
- Drought Stress Tolerance in Plants, Vol1, Physiology and Biochemistry, Editors: Hossain, M.A., Wani, S.H., Bhattacharjee, S., Burritt, D.J., Tran, L.-S.P.(Eds.)
- 26. Prakash, M. and Dr. K. Balakrishnan. 2014. Abiotic Stress tolerance in crop plants. Satish Serial Publishing House. Delhi. ISBN: 978-93-81226-92-6.
- 27. Plant Tolerance to Individual and Concurrent Stresses Editors: Senthil-Kumar, Muthappa (Ed.) 2017.
- Fernando, V.D. and Schroeder, D.F., 2016. Role of ABA in Arabidopsis salt, drought, and desiccation tolerance. In Abiotic and Biotic Stress in Plants-Recent Advances and Future Perspectives. Intech Open.
- 29. Le Gall, H., Philippe, F., Domon, J.M., Gillet, F., Pelloux, J. and Rayon, C., 2015. Cell wall metabolism in response to abioticstress. Plants, 4(1), pp.112-166.
- 30. Hasanuzzaman, M., Nahar, K., Alam, M., Roychowdhury, R. and Fujita, M., 2013.
- 31. Physiological, biochemical, and molecular mechanisms of heatstress tolerance in plants. International journal of molecular sciences,14(5), pp.9643-9684.
- 32. Khan, M.I.R., Fatma, M., Per, T.S., Anjum, N.A. and Khan, N.A., 2015. Salicylicacidinduced abiotic stress tolerance and under lying mechanisms in plants. Frontiers in Plant Science, 6, p. 462.Tuberosa, Roberto and Salvi, Silvio. (2006). Genomic based approaches to improved rought tolerance in crops. Trends Plant Sci.11.1260-1285.

- 33. Ali, A., Ali, Z., Quraishi, U.M., Kazi, A.G., Malik, R.N., Sher, H. and Mujeeb-Kazi, A.,2014. Integrating physiological and genetic approaches for improving rought tolerance in crops. In Emerging technologies and management of crop stress tolerance (pp.315-345). Academic Press.
- 34. Sahebi, M., Hanafi, M.M., Rafii, M.Y., Mahmud, T.M.M., Azizi, P., Osman, M., Abiri, R., Taheri, S., Kalhori, N., Shabanimofrad, M. and Miah, G., 2018. Improvement of drought tolerance in rice (Oryza sativa L.): Genetics, genomic tools, and the WRKY genefamily. Bio Medresear chinternational, 2018.
- 35.Manavalan, L.P., Guttikonda, S.K., Phan Tran, L.S. and Nguyen, H.T., 2009.Physiological and molecular approaches to improve drought resistance in soybean. Plant and Cell Physiology,50(7), pp. 1260-1276.
- 36.Shah, A.A., Salgotra, R.K., Wani, S.A. and Mondal, S.K., 2017.Breedingandgenomics approaches to increase crop yield under drought stress in climate change scenario. European Journal of Experimental Biology,7(4), pp.1-7.
- 37.Dixit, S., Yadaw, R.B., Mishra, K.K. and Kumar, A., 2017.Marker-assisted breeding to develop the drought-tolerant version of Sabitri, a popular variety fromNepal.Euphytica,213(8), p.184.
- 38.Mir, R.R., Zaman-Allah, M., Sreenivasulu, N., Trethowan, R.and Varshney, R.K., 2012. Integrated genomics, physiology and breeding approaches for improving drought tolerance in crops. Theoretical and Applied Genetics, 125 (4), pp.625-645.
- 39.Singla-Pareek, S.L., Reddy, M.K. and Sopory, S.K., 2001. Transgenic approach towards developing abiotics tress tolerance in plants. Proceedings: Indian National Science Academy PartB,67(5), pp.265-284.
- 40. Gupta, B. and Huang, B., 2014. Mechanism of salinity tolerance in plants: physiological, biochemical, and molecular characterization. International journal of genomics, 2014.
- 41. Zhu, J.K., 2001. Plant salt tolerance. Trendsinplantscience,6(2), pp.66-71. Moghimi, A., Yang, C., Miller, M.E., Kianian, S.F. and Marchetto, P.M., 2018. Anovel approach to assess salt stress tolerance in wheat using hyper spectralimaging. Frontiers in plant science,9.
- 42. Isayenkov, S.V. and Maathuis, F.J., 2019. Plant Salinity Stress: Many Unanswered Questions Remain. Frontiers in plant science,10.
- 43. Tuteja, N., 2007.Mechanisms of high salinity tolerance in plants. In Methods in enzymology (Vol.428, pp.419-438). Academic Press.
- 44. Carillo, P., Annunziata, M.G., Pontecorvo, G., Fuggi, A. and Woodrow, P., 2011. Salinity stress and salt tolerance. In Abiotic stress in plants mechanisms and adaptations. Intech Open.
- 45. Rasool, Saiema and Hameed, Asiya and Azooz, Mohamed and Rehman, Muneeband O. Siddiqi, Tand Ahmad, Parvaiz. (2013). Salt Stress: Causes, Types and Responses of Plants.10.1007/978-1-4614-4747-4_1.
- 46. Negrão, S., Schmöckel, S.M. and Tester, M., 2017. Evaluating physiological responses of plants to salinity stress. Annals of Botany,119(1), pp.1-11.

- 47. Fukao, T., Barrera Figueroa, B.E., J untawong, P. and Peña-Castro, J.M., 2019.Submergence and Water logging Stress in Plants: A Review Highlighting Research Opportunities and Under studied Aspects. Frontiers in Plant Science, 10, p. 340.
- 48. Emamverdian, A., Ding, Y., Mokhberdoran, F. and Xie, Y., 2015. Heavy metal stress and some mechanisms of plant defense response. TheScientificWorldJournal,2015.
- 49. Mani, A. and Sankaranarayanan, K., 2018.Heavy Metal and Mineral Element-Induced Abiotic Stress in Rice Plant. In Rice Crop-Current Developments. IntechOpen.
- Barceló, Juan and Poschenrieder, Charlotte. (2008). Plant Water Relations as Affected by Heavy Metal Stress: A Review. Journal of Plant Nutrition.13.1-37.10.1080 / 01904169009364057.
- Regulation of root traits for internal aeration and tolerance to soil water logging-flooding stress. Takaki Yamauchi, Timothy D. Colmer, OlePedersen, Mikio Nakazono, Plant physiology, 2018,176 (2) 1118-1130.DOI:10.1104/pp.17.01157.
- 52. Szymańska, R., Ślesak, I., Orzechowska, A. and Kruk, J., 2017. Physiological and biochemical responses to highlight and temperature stress in plants. Environmental and Experimental Botany, 139, pp. 165-177.
- 53. Maduraimuthu, Djanaguiraman and Prasad, P.V.Vara. (2014). High temperature stress.
- 54. Nahar, K., Hasanuzzaman, M., Ahamed, K.U., Hakeem, K.R., Ozturk, M.and Fujita, M., 2015. Plant responses and tolerance to high temperature stress: role of exogenousphy to protectants. In Crop production and global environmental issues (pp. 385-435). Springer, Cham.
- 55. Mathur, S., Agrawal, D. and Jajoo, A., 2014. Photosynthesis: response to high temperature stress. Journal of Photo chemistry and Photobiology B: Biology, 137, pp.116-126.
- 56. Ort, D.R., 2001. When the reistoo much light. Plant physiology, 125 (1), pp.29-32.
- 57. Demmig-Adams, B. and Adamslii, W.W., 1992.Photoprotection and other responses of plants to highlight stress. Annual review of plant biology, 43 (1), pp.599-626.
- 58. Dietz, K.J., 2015. Efficient high light acclimation involves rapid processes at multiple mechanistic levels. Journal of Experimental Botany, 66(9), pp.2401-2414.

SUGGESTED WEBSITE

- 1. https://www.mapsofindia.com/maps/india/drought-prone-areas.html
- 2. http://threeissues.sdsu.edu/three_issues_droughtfacts03.html

MBB 504Techniques in Molecular Biology1+2

AIM OF THE COURSE

To get a basic overview of molecular biology techniques, good lab practices and recombinant DNA technology. To get a hands on training in Chromatography, protein analysis, nucleic acid analysis, bacterial and phage genetics.

THEORY

Unit I

Good lab practices and preparation of buffers and reagents, Principles of centrifugation and spectrophotometry, Growth of bacterial culture and preparation of culture.

Unit II

Isolation of genomic and plasmid DNA from bacteria. Growth of lambda phage and its isolation. Isolation of and restriction of plant DNA. Quantification of DNA by Agarose Gel electrophoresis and by Spectrophotometry.

Unit III

PCR using isolated DNA, PAGE Gel Electrophoresis, Restriction digestion of plasmid and phage DNA, ligation and Recombinant DNA construction.

Unit IV

PAGE Gel Electrophoresis. Restriction digestion of plasmid and phage DNA, Ligation and Recombinant DNA construction. Transformation of *E. coli* and Selection of transformants.

Unit V

TLC and Gel filtration Chromatographic techniques. Ion exchange Chromatography and Affinity Chromatography. Dot blot analysis and Southern hybridization, Northern hybridization, Western blotting and ELISA technique. Radiation safety Procedures and nonradio isotopic procedure.

PRACTICAL

Good lab practices, Preparation of buffers and reagents. Principle of centrifugation, Principles of spectrophotometry. Growth of bacterial culture. Preparation of growth curve. Isolation of Genomic DNA from bacteria. Isolation of plasmid DNA from bacteria. Growth of lambda phage. Isolation of phage DNA. Isolation and restriction of plant DNA in Rice. Isolation and restriction of plant DNA in Moong. Isolation and restriction of plant DNA in Mango. Isolation and restriction of plant DNA in Merigold. Quantification of DNA by Agarose Gel electrophoresis. Quantification of DNA by Spectrophotometry. PCR using isolated DNA. PAGE Gel electrophoresis. Restriction digestion of plasmid and phage DNA. Ligation of Phage DNA. Recombinant DNA construction. Transformation of *E. coli*. Selection of transformants. TLC Chromatographic techniques. Gel Filtration Chromatography. Ion exchange Chromatography, Affinity Chromatography. Dot blot analysis, Southern hybridization, Northern hybridization. Western blotting. ELISA technique.Radiation safety Procedures and non-radio isotopic procedure.

LECTURE SCHEDULE

- 1. Good lab practices and preparation of buffers and reagents
- 2. Principles of centrifugation and spectrophotometry
- 3. Growth of bacterial culture and preparation of culture

- 4. Isolation of genomic and plasmid DNA from bacteria
- 5. Growth of lambda phage and its isolation
- 6. Isolation of and restriction of plant DNA
- 7. Quantification of DNA by Agarose Gel electrophoresis and by Spectrophotometry
- 8. PCR using isolated DNA and PAGE Gel Electrophoresis

9. Mid-semester examination

- 10. Restriction digestion of plasmid and phage DNA, ligation and Recombinant DNA construction.
- 11. Transformation of E. coli and Selection of transformants
- 12. TLC and Gel filtration Chromatographic techniques
- 13. Ion exchange Chromatography and Affinity Chromatography
- 14. Dot blot analysis and Southern hybridization,
- 15. Northern hybridization, Western blotting and ELISA technique.
- 16. Radiation safety Procedures and non-radio isotopic procedure.

17. Final theory Examination

PRACTICAL SCHEDULE

- 1. Good lab practices,
- 2. Preparation of buffers and reagents.
- 3. Principle of centrifugation
- 4. Principles of spectrophotometry.
- 5. Growth of bacterial culture
- 6. Preparation of growth curve
- 7. Isolation of Genomic DNA from bacteria.
- 8. Isolation of plasmid DNA from bacteria.
- 9. Growth of lambda phage
- 10. Isolation of phage DNA.
- 11. Isolation and restriction of plant DNA in Rice
- 12. Isolation and restriction of plant DNA in Moong
- 13. Isolation and restriction of plant DNA in Mango
- 14. Isolation and restriction of plant DNA in Merigold.
- 15. Quantification of DNA by Agarose Gel electrophoresis
- 16. Quantification of DNA by Spectrophotometry
- 17. PCR using isolated DNA.
- 18. PAGE Gel electrophoresis.
- 19. Restriction digestion of plasmid and phage DNA
- 20. Ligation of Phage DNA
- 21. Recombinant DNA construction.
- 22. Transformation of E. coli
- 23. Selection of transformants
- 24. TLC Chromatographic techniques
- 25. Gel Filtration Chromatography,
- 26. Ion exchange Chromatography,

- 27. Affinity Chromatography
- 28. Dot blot analysis,
- 29. Southern hybridization,
- 30. Northern hybridization.
- 31. Western blotting
- 32. ELISA technique.
- 33. Radiation safety Procedures and non-radio isotopic procedure.

34. Final practical examination

LEARNING OUTCOME

Towards making the students competent to pursue MSc. thesis research in the field of Plant molecular biology.

SUGGESTED READING

- 1. Ausubel FM, Brent R, Kingston RE, Moore DD, Seidman JG, Smith JA and Struhl K. 2002. *Short Protocols in Molecular Biology* 5th edition, Current Protocols publication.
- 2. Sambrook, J., and Russell, R.W. 2001. *Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual* 3rd Edition, Cold spring harbor laboratory press, New York.
- 3. Wilson, K., and Walker, J., 2018. *Principles and Techniques of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology* 8th edition, Cambridge University Press.

MBB 505Omics and Systems Biology2+1

AIM OF THE COURSE

To get a basic overview of genomics, proteomics, ionomics and metabolomics. To get a primary information on the application of omics science across the industry.

THEORY

Unit I

Different methods of genome sequencing, principles of various sequencing chemistries, physical and genetic maps, Comparative and evolutionary. Genomics, Organelle genomics, applications in phylogenetics, case studies of completed. genomes, preliminary genome data analysis, basics of ionomics analysis, different methods.

Unit II

Protein-basics: primary-, secondary- and tertiary structure, Basics of X-ray crystallography and NMR, Principal and Applications of mass spectrometry, Proteomics: Gel based and gel free, Basics of software used in proteomics, MASCOT, PD-Quest, etc., Study of protein interactions, Prokaryotic and yeast-based expression system and purification

Unit III

Metabolomics and its applications, Use of 1D/2D NMR and MS in metabolome analysis, Multivariate analysis and identification of metabolite as biomarkers, Study of

ionome using inductively coupled plasma – mass spectroscopy (ICP-MS), X-Ray Fluorescence (XRF), Neutron activation analysis (NAA), Data Integration using genome, transcriptome, proteome, metabolome and ionome with phenome.

Unit IV

Introductory systems Biology - The biochemical models, genetic models and systems model, Molecules to Pathway, Equilibrium binding and cooperatively – Michaelis- Menten Kinetics, Biological oscillators, Genetic oscillators, Quorum Sensing,

Unit V

Cell to cell communication, *Drosophila* Development, Pathways to Network, Gene regulation at a single cell level, transcription network, Regulatory Circuits, Negative and positive auto-regulation, Alternative Stable States, Bimodal Switches, Network building and analysis

PRACTICAL

Isolation of HMW DNA and brief overview of sequencing, Primary information on genome data analysis. BSA Standard curve preparation, Extraction of protein and estimation methods. Quantification of proteins from different plant tissues using spectrophotometry.2-D Gel Electrophoresis, 2-D Image analysis. Experiments on protein-protein interaction (Yeast 2-hybrid, Split Ubiquitin system). Demonstration on MALDI-TOF.Demonstration on ICP-MS, AAS, Nitrogen estimation using various methods.

LECTURE SCHEDULE

- 1. Different methods of genome sequencing,
- 2. Principles of various sequencing chemistries,
- 3. Physical and genetic maps,
- 4. Comparative and evolutionary Genomics,
- 5. Organelle genomics, applications in phylogenetics, case studies of completed genomes,
- 6. Preliminary genome data analysis,
- 7. Basics of ionomics analysis, different methods.
- 8. Protein-basics: primary-, secondary- and tertiary structure,
- 9. Basics of X-ray crystallography and NMR,
- 10. Principal and Applications of mass spectrometry,
- 11. Proteomics: Gel based and gel free,
- 12. Basics of software used in proteomics, MASCOT, PD-Quest, etc.,
- 13. Study of protein interactions, Prokaryotic and yeast-based expression system and purification.
- 14. Metabolomics and its applications, Use of 1D/2D NMR and MS in metabolome analysis,
- 15. Multivariate analysis and identification of metabolite as biomarkers,
- 16. Study of ionome using inductively coupled plasma mass spectroscopy (ICP-MS),

17. Mid Semester Examination

- 18. X-Ray Fluorescence (XRF),
- 19. Neutron activation analysis (NAA),

- 20. Data Integration using genome, transcriptome, proteome, metabolome and ionome with phenome.
- 21. Introductory systems Biology -
- 22. The biochemical models, genetic models and systems model,
- 23. Molecules to Pathway,
- 24. Equilibrium binding and cooperatively Michaelis- Menten Kinetics,
- 25. Biological oscillators, Genetic oscillators, Quorum Sensing.
- 26. Cell to cell communication,
- 27. Drosophila Development,
- 28. Pathways to Network,
- 29. Gene regulation at a single cell level,
- 30. Transcription network, REGULATORY CIRCUITS,
- 31. Negative and positive auto-regulation,
- 32. Alternative Stable States,
- 33. Bimodal Switches,
- 34. Network building and analysis

PRACTICAL SCHEDULE

- 1. Isolation of HMW DNA
- 2. Overview of sequencing,
- 3. Primary information on genome data analysis.
- 4. BSA Standard curve preparation,
- 5. Extraction of protein and estimation methods.
- 6. Quantification of proteins from different plant tissues using spectrophotometry.
- 7. 2-D Gel Electrophoresis,
- 8. 2-D Image analysis.
- 9. Experiments on protein-protein interaction (Yeast 2-hybrid)
- 10. Experiments on protein-protein interaction (Split Ubiquitinsystem).
- 11. Demonstration on MALDI-TOF.
- 12. Demonstration on ICP-MS,
- 13. Demonstration on AAS,
- 14. Nitrogen estimation using Kjeldahl methods
- 15. Nitrogen estimation using Dumas methods
- 16. Nitrogen estimation using Combustion methods
- 17. Final Practical exam

LEARNING OUTCOME

Students should be able to appreciate how interactions between genes can explain some of the behaviour in the cells at different levels using Omics approaches.

SUGGESTED READING

- 1. Primrose, S.B. and Twyman, R. 2006. *Principles of Gene Manipulation* 7th edition, Wiley Blackwell.
- 2. Wilson, K., and Walker, J. 2018. *Principles and Techniques of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology* 8th Edition, Cambridge University Press.

MBB 506	Plant Genetic Engineering	3+0
---------	---------------------------	-----

AIM OF THE COURSE

To get a basic overview of molecular cloning, vectors and genomic library construction. To get an overview of PCR and its applications, sequencing, gene knockouts, transgenics *etc*.

THEORY

Unit I

Historical background, Restriction Enzymes; DNA Modifying enzymes, ligase, T4 DNA polymerase, Polynucleotide kinaseetc, Cohesive and blunt end ligation; Labeling of DNA: Nick translation, Random priming, Radioactive and non-radioactive probes, Hybridization techniques: Northern, Southern and Colony hybridization, Fluorescence in situ hybridization; Chromatin Immuno precipitation; DNA-Protein Interactions: Electromobility shift assay.

Unit II

Plasmids; Bacteriophages; M13, Phagemids; Lambda vectors; Insertion and Replacement vectors; Cosmids; Artificial chromosome vectors (YACs; BACs); Animal Virus derived vectors-SV-40; Expression vectors; pMal,pET-based vectors; Protein purification; His-tag; GST-tag; MBP-tag, etc.; Baculovirus vectors system, Plant based vectors, Ti and Ri plasmids as vectors, Yeast vectors, Shuttle vectors.

Unit III

Transformation; Construction of libraries; Isolation of mRNA and total RNA; Cdna and genomic libraries; cDNA and genomic cloning, Jumping and hopping libraries, Proteinprotein interactive cloning and Yeast two hybrid system; Phage display; Principles in maximizing gene expression; Codon optimization for heterologous expression. Introduction of DNA into mammalian cells; Transfection techniques.

Unit IV

Principles of PCR, Primer design, DNA polymerases, Types of PCR – multiplex, nested, reverse transcriptase, real time PCR, touchdown PCR, hot start PCR, colony PCR, cloning of PCR products; T- vectors; Applications of PCR in gene recombination, Site specific mutagenesis, in molecular diagnostics; Viral and bacterial detection; Mutation detection: SSCP, DGGE, RFLP, Oligo Ligation Assay.

Unit V

Genetic transformation of plants: DNA delivery – *Agrobacterium* mediated method. Direct DNA delivery – chemical mediated electroporation and particle bombardment. Vectors and transgene design - Promoters and Marker genes. Chloroplast transformation. Development of marker-free plants. Analysis of transgenic plants – molecular and Biochemical assays, genetic analysis - Identification of gene integration site - Advance methods – *cis* genesis, intragenesis and targeted genome modification – ZFN, TALENS and CRISPR. Application of transgenic technology.

LECTURE SCHEDULE

- 1. Historical background of Plant Genetic Engineering.
- 2. Restriction Enzymes;
- 3. DNA Modifying enzymes, DNA ligase,
- 4. T4 DNA polymerase, Polynucleotide kinase etc,
- 5. Cohesive and blunt end ligation; Labeling of DNA: Nick translation,
- 6. Random priming,
- 7. Radioactive and non-radioactive probes,
- 8. Hybridization techniques: Northern, Southern and Colony hybridization, Fluorescence in situ hybridization;
- 9. Chromatin Immuno-precipitation;
- 10. DNA-Protein Interactions: Electromobility shift assay.
- 11. Plasmids; Bacteriophages; M13, Phagemids;
- 12. Lambda vectors; Insertion and Replacement vectors;
- 13. Cosmids; Artificial chromosome vectors (YACs; BACs);
- 14. Animal Virus derived vectors-SV-40;
- 15. Expression vectors; pMal, pET-based vectors;
- 16. Protein purification; His-tag; GST-tag; MBP-tag, etc.;
- 17. Baculovirus vectors system,
- 18. Plant based vectors, Ti and Ri plasmids as vectors,
- 19. Yeast vectors, Shuttle vectors.
- 20. Transformation; Construction of libraries;
- 21. Isolation of mRNA and total RNA;
- 22. Cdna and genomic libraries; cDNA and genomic cloning, Jumping and hopping libraries,
- 23. Protein-protein interactive cloning and Yeast two hybrid system; Phage display; Principles in maximizing gene expression
- 24. Codon optimization for heterologous expression. Introduction of DNA into mammalian cells; Transfection techniques.

25. Mid-semester Examination

- 26. Principles of PCR, Primer design, DNApolymerases,
- 27. Types of PCR multiplex, nested,
- 28. Reverse transcriptase,
- 29. Real time PCR, touchdown PCR,

- 30. Hot start PCR, Colony PCR,
- 31. Cloning of PCR products;
- 32. T- vectors;
- 33. Applications of PCR in gene recombination,
- 34. Site specific mutagenesis, in molecular diagnostics;
- 35. Viral and bacterial detection;
- 36. Mutation detection: SSCP, DGGE, RFLP, Oligo Ligation Assay.
- 37. Genetic transformation of plants: DNA delivery *Agrobacterium* mediated method.
- 38. Direct DNA delivery chemical mediated electroporation.
- 39. Direct DNA delivery and particle bombardment.
- 40. Vectors and transgene design Promoters and Marker genes.
- 41. Chloroplast transformation.
- 42. Development of marker-free plants.
- 43. Analysis of transgenic plants molecular and Biochemical assays,
- 44. Genetic analysis of transgenic plants.
- 45. Identification of gene integration site -
- 46. Advance methods cis genesis, intragenesis and
- 47. Targeted genome modification ZFN, TALENS and CRISPR.
- 48. Application of transgenic technology.

LEARNING OUTCOME

By the end of this course, students will be able to describe different tools and techniques of rDNA technology and explain the process of developing genetically improving crop varieties through transgenic and genome editing technologies.

SUGGESTED READING

- Brown, T.A. 2010. *Gene Cloning and DNA Analysis an Introduction*. 6th edition, Wiley Blackwel.
- Primrose, S.B. and Twyman, R. 2006. *Principles of Gene Manipulation* 7th edition, Wiley Blackwell.
- Sambrook, J., and Russell, R.W. 2001. *Molecular cloning: A laboratory manual* 3rd Edition, Cold spring harbor laboratory press, New York.
- Wilson, K., and Walker, J. 2018. *Principles and Techniques of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology* 8th Edition, Cambridge University Press.

2+1

MBB 509 Plant Tissue Culture

AIM OF THE COURSE

To provide insight into principles of plant cell culture and genetic transformation. To get a hands on training in basic plant tissue culture techniques, callusing, micropropagation and analysis.

THEORY

Unit I

History of plant tissue culture, principle of Totipotency; Tissue culture media; Plant hormones and morphogenesis; Direct and indirect organogenesis; Direct and indirect somatic embryogenesis; Applications of plant tissue culture.

Unit II

National certification and Quality management of TC plants; Genetic Fidelity testing and Virus indexing methods – PCR, ELISA. Micro-propagation of field and ornamental crops; Virus elimination by meristem culture, meristem tip culture and micro grafting; Androgenesis and gynogenesis - production of androgenic and gynogenic haploids – diploidization.

Unit III

Protoplast culture -isolation and purification; Protoplast culture; Protoplast fusion; Somatic hybridization - Production of Somatic hybrids and Cybrid. Wide hybridization embryo culture and embryo rescue techniques; Ovule, ovary culture and endosperm culture.

Unit IV

Large-scale cell suspension culture - Production of alkaloids and other secondary metabolites- techniques to enhance secondary metabolite production, Somaclonal and gametoclonal variations – causes and applications;

Unit V

Callus culture and *in vitro* screening for stress tolerance; Artificial seeds, *In vitro* germplasm storage and cryo-preservation. Commercial Tissue Culture: Case studies and success stories, Market assessment; project planning and preparation, economics, government Policies.

PRACTICAL

Preparation of stocks - macronutrients, micronutrients, vitamins and hormones, filter sterilization of hormones and antibiotics. Preparation of Murashige and Skoog medium. Micro-propagation of plants by nodal and shoot tip culture. Embryo culture to overcome incompatibility, Anther culture for haploid production. Callus induction in tobacco leaf discs, regeneration of shoots, root induction, role of hormones in morphogenesis. Acclimatization of tissue culture plants and establishment in greenhouse. Virus indexing in tissue culture plants.(Using PCR and ELISA).Plan of a commercial tissue culture unit.

LECTURE SCHEDULE

- 1. History of plant tissue culture, principle of Totipotency.
- 2. Tissue culture media;
- 3. Plant hormones and morphogenesis;
- 4. Direct and indirect organogenesis;
- 5. Direct and indirect somatic embryogenesis;

- 6. Applications of plant tissue culture.
- 7. National certification and Quality management of TC plants.
- 8. Genetic Fidelity testing and Virus indexing methods PCR, ELISA.
- 9. Micropropagation of field and ornamental crops.
- 10. Virus elimination by meristem culture, meristem tip culture and micro grafting.
- 11. Androgenesis and gynogenesis production of androgenic and gynogenic haploids diploidization.
- 12. Protoplast culture -isolation
- 13. Protoplast purification.
- 14. Protoplast culture.
- 15. Protoplast fusion;
- 16. Somatic hybridization Production of Somatic hybrids and Cybrid.

17. Mid semester examination

- 18. Wide hybridization embryo culture and embryo rescue techniques.
- 19. Ovule, ovary culture and endosperm culture.
- 20. Large-scale cell suspension culture.
- 21. Production of alkaloids and other secondary metabolites.
- 22. Techniques to enhance secondary metabolite production,
- 23. Somaclonal and gametoclonal variations causes and applications.
- 24. Callus culture and in vitro screening for stress tolerance;
- 25. Artificial seeds,
- 26. In vitro germplasm storage and cryo-preservation.
- 27. Commercial Tissue Culture
- 28. Case studies and success stories- Commercial unit I
- 29. Case studies and success stories- Commercial unit II.
- 30. Case studies and success stories- Commercial unit III.
- 31. Market assessment of Commercial tissue culture.
- 32. Project planning and preparation, economics,
- 33. Government Policies on Plant Tissue culture.

34. Final Theory Examination

PRACTICAL SCHEDULE

- 1. Preparation of stocks macronutrients, micronutrients, vitamins and hormones,
- 2. Filter sterilization of hormones and antibiotics.
- 3. Preparation of Murashige and Skoog medium.
- 4. Micro-propagation of Banana.
- 5. Micropropagation of Neam
- 6. Micro-propagation of Rose.
- 7. Embryo culture to overcome incompatibility.
- 8. Anther culture for haploid production.
- 9. Callus induction in tobacco leaf discs,
- 10. Regeneration of shoots, root induction, role of hormones in morphogenesis.
- 11. Acclimatization of tissue culture plants and establishment in greenhouse.

- 12. Virus indexing in tissue culture plants Using PCR.
- 13. Virus Indexing using ELISA.
- 14. Plan of a commercial tissue culture unit.
- 15. Visit to a commercial Tissue culture lab.
- 16. Visit to a National Institute involved in tissue culture.
- 17. Final Practical examination.

LEARNING OUTCOME

Students should be able to acquire comprehensive knowledge on plant tissue culture, techniques of multiplication and establishment of plants, value addition through various techniques related to plant tissue culture. Further, the students would be exposed to preparation of project to establish a commercial PTC lab, and understand operational guidelines for production, certification, marketing management of tissue culture plants and its products.

SUGGESTED READING

- 1. Razdan, M.K. 2003. *Introduction to plant tissue culture*, 2nd edition, Oxford publications group
- 2. Butenko, R.G. 2000. Plant Cell Culture University Press of Pacific
- 3. Herman, E.B. 2008. *Media and Techniques for Growth, Regeneration and Storage,* Agritech Publications, New York, USA.
- 4. Bhojwani, S.S and Dantu P. 2013. *Plant Tissue Culture An Introductory Text*. Springer Publications.
- 5. Gamborg, O.L and G.C. Philips (eds.). 2013. *Plant Cell, Tissue and Organ culture-Lab Manual*. Springer Science & Business media.

SST 503 Seed Production Principles and Techniques in Field Crops 2+1

WHY THIS COURSE?

Awareness about the use of quality seed among farmers to enhances the seed demand and seed trade. To meet the seed demand, production should be carried out in large areas. Hence, it is essential to learn about the production principles and techniques of quality seed production.

AIM OF THE COURSE

To impart knowledge on principles and practices involved in quality seed production of field crops.

THEORY

Unit I

Importance of seed - seed quality - concept - factors influencing seed production; classes of seed - generation system of seed multiplication - stages of seed multiplication in

varieties and hybrids - seed multiplication ratio (SMR) - seed replacement rate (SRR) - seed renewal period (SRP) - varietal replacement rate (VRR).

Unit II

Genetic and agronomic principles of variety and hybrid seed production; nucleus and breeder seed production techniques and their maintenance; methods and techniques of seed production in varieties and hybrids of important cereals and millets - wheat, rice, maize, sorghum and pearl millet; varietal seed production in small millets - finger millet, fox tail millet, kodo millet, proso millet and barnyard millet.

Unit III

Methods and techniques of varietal seed production in major pulses - black gram, green gram, cowpea, chickpea, horse gram, soybean and lentil - varietal and hybrid seed production in red gram.

Unit IV

Methods and techniques of seed production in major oil seed crops - groundnut, sesame - varietal and hybrid seed production in sunflower, castor and mustard; varietal seed production in minor oilseed crops (safflower, linseed, niger) - varietal and hybrid seed production in cotton - varietal seed production in jute; seed and planting material production techniques in sugarcane.

Unit V

Seed production planning - criteria for selection of season, variety, location, infrastructure facilities; farmers participatory seed production - seed hubs, seed village concept and community seed bank.

PRACTICAL

Criteria for seed selection on field establishment - sowing and nursery management techniques - seedling age on crop establishment - isolation distance - space and barrier isolation - planting design for hybrid seed production - detasseling, emasculation and dusting - methods of achieving synchronization - supplementary pollination - identification of off-types - roguing operation - estimation of seed shattering loss; in-situ germination and loss; visit to seed production fields; visit to seed industry; seed production planning for varieties and hybrids; economics of varietal and hybrid seed production.

LECTURE SCHEDULE

- 1. Seed and its importance in agriculture and concept of seed quality
- 2. Biotic and abiotic factors influencing seed production
- 3. Different classes of seed and generation system of seed multiplication
- 4. Stages of seed multiplication and maintenance of parental lines in hybrids
- 5. Seed Multiplication Ratio (SMR) and Seed Replacement Rate (SRR) and their significance
- 6. Seed Renewal Period (SRP) and Varietal Replacement Rate (VRR) and their significance
- 7. Genetic and agronomic principles of variety and hybrid seed production

- 8. Nucleus seed production techniques and its maintenance
- 9. Breeder seed production techniques and its maintenance
- 10. Principles and techniques of seed production in varieties and hybrids of wheat
- 11. Principles and techniques of seed production in rice varieties
- 12. Principles and techniques of seed production in rice hybrids
- 13. Principles and techniques of seed production in maize varieties and hybrids
- 14. Principles and techniques of seed production in varieties and hybrids of sorghum
- 15. Principles and techniques of seed production in varieties and hybrids of pearl millet
- 16. Principles and techniques of varietal seed production in small millets finger millet and fox tail millet

17. Mid semester examination

- 18. Principles and techniques of varietal seed production in small millets kodo millet, prosomillet and barnyard millet
- 19. Principles and techniques of seed production in black gram, green gram and cowpea varieties
- 20. Principles and techniques of varietal seed production in chickpea and horse gram
- 21. Principles and techniques of varietal seed production in soybean and lentil
- 22. Principles and techniques of varietal and hybrid seed production in red gram
- 23. Principles and techniques of varietal seed production in groundnut
- 24. Principles and techniques of varietal seed production in sesame
- 25. Principles and techniques of varietal and hybrid seed production in sunflower
- 26. Principles and techniques of varietal and hybrid seed production in castor
- 27. Principles and techniques of varietal and hybrid seed production in mustard
- 28. Principles and techniques of varietal seed production in minor oilseed cropssafflower, linseed and niger
- 29. Principles and techniques of varietal and hybrid seed production in cotton
- 30. Principles and techniques of varietal seed production in jute
- 31. Seed and planting material production techniques in sugarcane
- 32. Planning for seed production programme criteria for selection of season, variety and location infrastructure facilities
- 33. Farmers participatory seed production through seed hubs and seed village concept
- 34. Role of community seed bank in India

PRACTICAL SCHEDULE

- 1. Selection criteria for quality seed and its effect on field establishment
- 2. Practicing sowing and nursery management techniques
- 3. Study on the effect of seedling age on crop establishment in rice
- 4. Study on space and barrier isolation for seed production
- 5. Planting design for hybrid seed production in rice, maize and pearl millet
- 6. Planting design for hybrid seed production in cotton, red gram and sunflower
- 7. Practicing detasseling technique for hybrid seed production in maize
- 8. Practicing emasculation and dusting for hybrid seed production in cotton
- 9. Study on methods of achieving synchronization in rice, bajra and sunflower

- 10. Practicing supplementary pollination in rice and sunflower
- 11. Identification of off types pollen shedders, shedding tassels, partials, selfed bolls and practicing roguing operation
- 12. Estimation of seed shattering loss and study on in-situ germination
- 13. Visit to seed production fields
- 14. Visit to seed industry
- 15. Seed production planning for varieties and hybrids
- 16. Economics of varietal and hybrid seed production

17 Final practical examination

LEARNING OUTCOME

Successful completion of this course enable student to take up seed production venture in scientific manner to ensure seed quality and profitability.

SUGGESTED READING

- 1 Singhal, N. C. 2003. Hybrid Seed Production in Field Crops. Kalyani Publications, New Delhi.
- 2 Joshi, A. K. and Singh, B. D. 2004. Seed Science and Technology. Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi.
- 3 Kulkarni, G. N. 2011. Principles of Seed Technology. Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi.
- 4 Singhal, N. C. 2010.Seed Science and Technology. Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi.
- 5 Sen, S. and Ghosh, N. 2010. Seed Science and Technology. Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi.
- 6 Mondal, S.S., Saha, M. and Sengupta, K. 2009.Seed Production of Field Crops. New India Publishing Agency, New Delhi.
- 7 Hebblethwaite, P. D. 1980. Seed Production. Butterworth Heinemann Ltd., London, UK.
- 8 Agrawal, R.L. 2019.Seed Technology. Oxford & IBH Publishing Company Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
- 9 McDonald, M.B. and Copeland, L. 1998. Seed Production Principles and Practices. CBSPublishers, New Delhi.
- 10 Maiti, R.K., Sarkar, N.C. and Singh, V.P. 2006.Principles of Post Harvest Seed Physiology and Technology. Agrobios, Jodhpur, Rajasthan.
- 11 Chowdhury, R.K. and Lal, S.K. 2003. Nucleus and breeder seed production manual, National Seed Project (Crops), ICAR, New Delhi.

SUGGESTED WEBSITE

- 1 https://agriinfo.in/botany/18/
- 2 http://www.fao.org/3/a-e8935e.pdf
- 3 http://www.agriquest.info/seed_production.php
- 4 http://agritech.tnau.ac.in/seed_certification/seedtech_index.html
- 5 http://coin.fao.org/coinstatic/cms/media/16/13666518481740/seed_enterprises nt and development project in sierra leone mission 1 report .pdf

SST 508 POST HARVEST HANDLING AND STORAGE OF SEEDS

WHY THIS COURSE?

Healthy seeds are the demanding enterprise of the recent era for the production of high yield in the next season. The seeds must be well processed and stored for the maintenance of high- yielding crop. During storage, major losses of seeds are caused by various biotic and abiotic factors. There is a need to apply proper post-harvest handling and storage techniques, which ultimately improve the market value and quality of the seed.

AIM OF THE COURSE

To impart knowledge on principles, techniques and methods of seed processing, treatment and storage.

THEORY

Unit I

Seed processing - objectives and principles; processing sequence - threshing, shelling, ginning, extraction methods; drying - principles and methods; seed cleaning, grading, upgrading - methods - machineries and equipments - scalper, pre-cleaner, cleaner cum grader, specific gravity separator, indented cylinder, disc separator, spiral separator, velvet separator, magnetic separator, needle separator and electronic colour sorter - working principles and functions.

Unit II

Online seed processing - elevators and conveyers - processing plant - specifications, design and layout; mechanical injury - causes and detection - management.

Unit III

Seed treatment - methods - pre and mid storage seed treatments, seed treating formulations and equipments; packaging materials - types - bagging and labeling; seed blending - principle and method.

Unit IV

Seed storage - purpose and importance - factors affecting storage, optimum condition for storage of different seeds; storage principles - Harrington's thumb rule - concepts and significance of moisture equilibrium - maintenance of safe seed moisture - physical, physiological, biochemical and molecular changes during seed storage - storage behaviour of orthodox and recalcitrant seeds - prediction of viability - viability nomograph.

Unit V

Methods of seed storage - modified atmospheric storage - ultra dry storage - vacuum storage - cryopreservation - germplasm storage - gene banks - Biodiversity International and NBPGR -International and National seed storage facilities; seed storage godown - structures - maintenance - sanitation.

2+1

PRACTICAL

Seed extraction - wet and dry methods - seed drying methods - principle and methods - seed processing sequence for different crops - design of processing plant - equipments - estimation of processing efficiency - practicing seed grading and upgrading techniques - delinting methods - assessment of mechanical damage - visit to seed processing unit - seed packaging - effect of packaging materials on seed longevity - prediction of viability during storage - viability nomograph and accelerated ageing test - assessing physical, physiological and biochemical changes during seed storage - study on storage behaviour of recalcitrant seeds - pre-storage seed treatments - protectants - antioxidants - halogens - practicing seed blending methods - visit to seed storage godown and cold storage unit.

LECTURE SCHEDULE

- 1. Objectives and principles of seed processing
- 2. Sequence of seed processing for different crops
- 3. Methods of seed threshing, shelling and ginning
- 4. Seed extraction methods for different crops
- 5. Principles and methods of seed drying
- 6. Methods and machineries for seed cleaning, grading and upgrading
- 7. Working principles and functions of scalper and pre-cleaner
- 8. Working principles and functions of cleaner cum grader
- 9. Working principles and functions of specific gravity separator and indented cylinder
- 10. Working principles and functions of disc separator and spiral separator
- 11. Working principles and functions of velvet separator and magnetic separator
- 12. Working principles and functions of needle separator and electronic colour sorter
- 13. Working principles and functions of elevators and conveyers
- 14. Specifications, design and layout of processing plant
- 15. Causes of mechanical injury, detection methods and its management
- 16. Principles and methods of pre and mid storage seed treatments, seed treating formulations and equipments

17. Mid semester examination

- 18. Types of packaging materials, methods of bagging, labeling and stacking
- 19. Principle and method of seed blending
- 20. Importance and stages of seed storage
- 21. Principles of seed storage and Harrington's thumb rule
- 22. Factors affecting seed storage and optimum condition for storage of different seeds
- 23. Influence of seed storage containers on seed longevity
- 24. Concepts and significance of moisture equilibrium in seed storage environment
- 25. Study on physical and physiological changes during seed storage
- 26. Study on biochemical and molecular changes during seed storage
- 27. Study on storage behaviour of recalcitrant seeds
- 28. Prediction of seed viability and viability nomograph

- 29. Controlled and modified atmospheric storage, ultra dry storage and vacuum storage methods
- 30 Germplasm storage, methods of cold storage and techniques of cryopreservation
- 31 Guidelines for storage in gene banks, Biodiversity International and NBPGR
- 32 International and National seed storage facilities
- 33 Study on seed storage structures
- 34 Maintenance of seed storage godown

PRACTICAL SCHEDULE

- 1. Practicing seed extraction methods for different crops
- 2. Practicing different seed drying methods
- 3. Study on seed processing sequence for different crops
- 4. Estimation of processing efficiency of cleaner cum grader
- 5. Practicing seed grading and upgrading techniques
- 6. Practicing delinting in cotton
- 7. Assessment of mechanical damage in different crops
- 8. Visit to seed processing unit
- 9. Effect of packaging materials on seed longevity
- 10. Prediction of seed longevity using viability nomograph and accelerated ageing test
- 11. Assessing physical and physiological changes in seeds during storage
- 12. Assessing biochemical changes in seeds during storage
- 13. Determination of seed longevity in recalcitrant seeds
- 14. Studying the effect of different pre-storage seed treatments on seed quality
- 15. Practicing seed blending technique and germination assessment
- 16. Visit to seed storage godown and cold storage unit

17. Final practical examination

LEARNING OUTCOME

The students will understand the principles and mechanism involved in seed processing, storage techniques and management practices to arrest the seed deterioration. Students will also acquire skill on seed handling and storage methods on commercial basis.

SUGGESTED READING

- 1. Barton, L.V. 1961. Seed Preservation and Longevity, (Vol. 1). Leonard Hill, London.
- 2. Gregg, B.R, Law, A.G, Virdi, S.S and Balis, J.S. 1970. Seed Processing. Avion Printers, New Delhi.
- 3. Gupta, D. 2009. Seeds: Their Conservation Principles and Practices. Sathish Serial Publishing House. New Delhi.
- 4. Justice, O.L. and Bass, L.N. 1978. Principles and Practices of Seed Storage. Agriculture Hand Book No. 506, Castle House Publication Ltd., Washington.
- 5. Kulkarni, G. N. 2011. Principles of Seed Technology. Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi.

- 6. Maiti, R.K., Sarkar, N.C. and Singh, V.P. 2006. Principles of Post Harvest Seed Physiology and Technology. Agrobios, Jodhpur, Rajasthan.
- 7. Padmavathi, S., Prakash, M., Ezhil Kumar, S., Sathiyanarayanan, G. and Kamaraj, A. 2012. A Text Book of Seed Science and Technology, New India Publishing Agency, New Delhi.
- 8. Sen, S. and Ghosh, N. 2010. Seed Science and Technology. Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi.
- 9. Singhal, N. C. 2010. Seed Science and Technology. Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi.
- 10. http://dfsc.dk/pdf/Handbook/chapter8_internet.pdf.
- 11. https://naldc.nal.usda.gov/download/CAT87208646/PDF.
- 12. https://www.springer.com/in/book/9780792373223.
- 13. http://203.64.245.61/fulltext-pdf/EB/1900-2000/eb0021.pdf.
- 14. https://www.kopykitab.com/ebooks/2016/05/6997/sample/sample_6997.pdf.
- 15.https://trove.nla.gov.au/work/6862691?q&sort=holdings+desc&=1541066209257&versi onId=45008917+251246346.
- 16.http://www.worldseed.org/wp-content/uploads/2017/01/Seed-Production-Goodpractice 10.01.17-final.pdf

SUGGESTED WEBSITE

- 1. http://www.fao.org/3/a-ah803e.pdf
- 2. agritech.tnau.ac.in/seed_certification/seedtech_index.html
- 3. http://ecoursesonline.iasri.res.in/mod/page/view.php?id=17806
- 4. http://www.bcseeds.org/wp-content/uploads/2015/01/Seed-Processing 015update.pdf
- 5.https://www.carolinafarmstewards.org/wpcontent/uploads/2012/05/SeedProcessing andStorageVer_1pt3.pdf

SST 509 Seed Quality Testing and Enhancement 1+1

WHY THIS COURSE?

Seed is the basic input in agriculture and the productivity is mainly depends on field population of plants. By sowing quality seeds, population can be maintained. Hence, it is necessary to know the quality parameters to be analyzed. Through seed treatments, the performance of seed can be improved. Especially to address the drought and climate change the knowledge on seed enhancement techniques is much essential.

AIM OF THE COURSE

To impart knowledge on principles, techniques and methods of seed testing and seed quality enhancement.

THEORY

Unit I

Seed testing - history and development; ISTA and its role in seed testing; seed lot, types of seed samples - sampling - intensity and methods, sampling devices - sub sampling;

purity analysis - components and procedure - determination of other distinguishable varieties (ODV) and test weight determination - heterogeneity test - method of testing coated and pelleted seeds; seed moisture estimation - principles and methods, application of tolerances.

Unit II

Seed germination test - requirements, media and methods - seedling evaluation and reporting results; viability test (TZ test) - principle, procedure and evaluation; vigour tests - concept of seed vigour and vigour test - types of vigour tests - direct and indirect tests - physical, physiological and biochemical tests - principles and methods; seed health test - principles and methods.

Unit III

Genetic purity assessment - laboratory methods - physical, chemical, biochemical and molecular tests - growth chamber and field testing (Grow Out Test) methods; testing of GM seeds; advanced non-destructive techniques of seed quality analysis - soft x-ray imaging - hyper spectral imaging, thermal imaging - spectroscopy - e-nose and machine vision techniques; storage of guard sample- referral test; application of tolerance in seed testing.

Unit IV

Seed quality enhancement techniques - classification - physical, physiological and protective seed treatments - special seed treatments; physical seed treatment - liquid floatation, specific gravity separation, irradiation, electric and electro-magnetic seed treatments - principles and methods - seed pelleting and coating principles, purpose and methods.

Unit V

Physiological seed enhancement treatments - seed infusion, seed priming - principles and methods - physiological, biochemical and molecular mechanisms; biological seed treatments - integrated seed treatment and concept of designer seed.

PRACTICAL

Sampling and dividing methods - determination of seed test weight and heterogeneity test - physical purity analysis - seed moisture estimation - methods and equipments - seed germination test and seedling evaluation - quick viability (tetrazolium) test and evaluation - vigour tests - genetic purity assessment- seed health tests - visit to seed testing laboratory - seed enhancement techniques - physical treatments and water floatation techniques - seed coating and pelleting - seed infusion and seed priming - microbial inoculation - pre-germination technique - integrated seed treatment.

LECTURE SCHEDULE

1. History, concept and role of seed quality testing; ISTA and its role on seed quality

- 2. Seed lot, sampling intensity and methods of sampling and heterogeneity testing
- 3. Physical purity analysis, determination of other distinguishable varieties (ODV) and test weight determination

- 4. Principles and methods of seed moisture estimation
- 5. Procedures and methods of seed germination test; principle and procedure of viability test
- 6. Concept of seed vigour and vigour tests; principles and methods of physical, physiological and biochemical vigour tests
- 7. Principles and methods of seed health testing
- 8. Mid semester examination
- 9. Principles and procedures of genetic purity assessment
- 10. Principles and testing procedures for GM seeds
- 11. Non-destructive techniques of seed quality analysis soft x-ray, hyper spectral imaging, thermal imaging, spectroscopy, e-nose and machine vision techniques
- 12. Principles and testing procedures for coated and pelleted; application of tolerance in seed testing; storage of guard sample and referral test
- 13. Principles and methods of physical seed treatments specific gravity separation, irradiation, electric and electro-magnetic seed treatments
- 14. Principles and methods of seed pelleting and coating.
- 15. Principles and methods of physiological seed treatments seed infusion and seed priming
- 16. Physiological, biochemical and molecular mechanisms of seed priming
- 17. Study on concept of protective, biological and integrated seed treatments

PRACTICAL SCHEDULE

- 1. Practicing seed sampling and dividing procedures
- 2. Determination of seed test weight and assessing sample heterogeneity
- 3. Conducting physical purity analysis and reporting results
- 4. Estimation of seed moisture content
- 5. Conducting seed germination test and seedling evaluation
- 6. Conducting quick viability test and evaluation
- 7. Conducting seed vigour tests
- 8. Biochemical and molecular methods of genetic purity of assessment
- 9. Conducting seed health tests
- 10. Visit to seed testing laboratory
- 11. Practicing water floatation techniques for seed quality enhancement
- 12. Practicing seed coating and pelleting methods
- 13. Practicing seed infusion and seed priming techniques
- 14. Practicing microbial inoculation seed treatments
- 15. Practicing pre-germination technique
- 16. Practicing integrated seed treatment in different crops
- 17. Final practical examination

LEARNING OUTCOME

Successful completion of this course by the students will be useful to acquire technical skill on seed quality analysis which leads to the development of human resource on seed quality analysis.

SUGGESTED READING

- 1. Chakrabarthi, S.K. 2010. Seed Production and Quality Control.Kalyani Publishers. NewDelhi.
- 2. Renugadevi, J., Srimathi, P., Renganayaki, P. R., and Manonmani, V. 2012. A Hand book of Seed Testing. Agrobios. Jodhpur, Rajasthan.
- 3. Tridevi, P.C. 2011. Seed Technology and Quality Control.Pointer Publication. Jaipur, Rajasthan.
- 4. Agrawal, P.K. 1993. Hand book of Seed Testing. Ministry of Agriculture, GOI, New Delhi.
- 5. Agrawal, R.L. 1997. Seed Technology. Oxford & IBH.
- 6. Agrawal, P.K. and Dadlani, M. 1992. Techniques in Seed Science and Technology.2nd Ed. South Asian Publications.
- 7. ISTA. 1999. Seed Science and Technology, 27th supplement.
- 8. Chalam, G.V. Singh, A and Douglas, J.E. 1967.Seed Testing Manual.ICAR & United States Agency for International Development, New Delhi.
- 9. Vasudevan, S.N., Doddagowder, S.R., Rakesh C.M. and Patil, S.B. 2013. Seed Testing and Quality Control. Agrotech Publications, Udaipur, Rajasthan.
- 10. International Seed Testing Association. 2018. Handbook on Seedling Evaluation, 4th Edition, Published by ISTA, Zurichstr, Switzerland.
- 11. International Seed Testing Association. 2019. International Rules for Seed Testing 2019. Published by ISTA, Zurichstr, Switzerland.
- 12. Copeland, L. O. and McDonald, M. B. 2001.Principles of Seed Science and Technology.4th Ed. Kluwer Academic publishers, USA.
- 13. http://odishaseedsportal.nic.in/SeedPortalData/Resource%20Material/Indian minimum seed Certification standards.pdf.
- 14. www.kopykitab.com/Seed-Testing-and-Quality-Control-by-Vasudevan-SN.
- 15. https://www.jstor.org/stable/10.14321/j.ctt7zt51m.
- 16. https://link.springer.com/chapter/10.1007/978-1-4615-1619-4_13.
- 17.https://www.researchgate.net/publication/269694458_Quality_seed_production_its_tes tinG_and_certification_standard.
- 18.https://www.seedtest.org/upload/cms/user/ISTAMethodValidationforSeedTestingV1.01.pdf.
- 19.https://www.intechopen.com/books/new-challenges-in-seed-biology-basic-and translational-research-driving-seed-technology/recent-advances-in-seed-nhancements.

SUGGESTED WEBSITE

- 1 http://agritech.tnau.ac.in/seed/Seed seedtesting.html
- 2 https://core.ac.uk/download/pdf/85210907.pdf
- <u>3 https://www.betterseed.org/resources/seed-testing-accreditation-schemes/</u>
- 4 http://sbc.ucdavis.edu/About US/Seed Biotechnologies/Seed Enhancement/

5.https://www.seedtest.org/en/international-rules-for-seed-testing-content-1-1083.html
Enable students to learn about morphological and quality agronomic traits of accessions as well as their reaction to biotic and abiotic stresses.

AIM OF THE COURSE

To gain knowledge on germplasm characterisation, evaluation and documentation of information. Recording of morphological and agronomic traits, including quality, resilience to biotic and abiotic stresses. Exposure to development of web based tools for systematic description for efficient use of germplasm.

THEORY

Unit I

Understanding genetic diversity in crop plants; Crop descriptors, descriptor states; germplasm characterization/ evaluation procedures; evaluation of germplasm for specific traits.

Unit II

Measuring diversity using agro-morphological data, statistical procedures to measure population genetic variation, markers and their use in PGR, evaluation of biotic and abiotic stresses, Principles and methods for formulating core and mini core collections and their validation, Web based tools for management of data.

Unit III

Principles and practices of germplasm regeneration and maintenance, breeding systems and mode of reproduction; maintaining sufficiently large populations for effective conservation o farmer landraces.

Unit IV

Evaluation and maintenance of wild relatives of crop plants. Genetic enhancement, Use of CWRs genetic resources for crop improvement.

Unit V

High throughput phenotyping systems- imaging& image processing concepts for automated germplasm characterization (phenotyping) – evaluation for nutritional traits, resistance traits - Biochemical and molecular markers for characterization.

PRACTICAL

Field layout and experimental designs; recording field data on germplasm evaluation in different agri-horticultural crops, post-harvest handling; evaluating quality traits, biochemical and phyto-chemical evaluation of crop germplasm, data processing; documentation, analysis of diversity and cataloguing, data analysis, viability equations, sampling strategies, data documentation, cataloguing, biochemical analyses of samples.

LECTURE SCHEDULE

- 1. Understanding genetic diversity in crop plants
- 2. Crop descriptors, descriptor states; germplasm characterization/ evaluation procedures
- 3. Evaluation of germplasm for specific traits
- 4. Measuring diversity using agro-morphological data
- 5. Statistical procedures to measure population genetic variation, markers and their use in PGR
- 6. Evaluation of biotic and abiotic stresses
- 7. Principles and methods for formulating core and mini core collections and their validation

8. Mid semester examination

- 9. Web based tools for management of data
- 10. Principles and practices of germplasm regeneration and maintenance
- 11. Breeding systems and mode of reproduction
- 12. Maintaining sufficiently large populations for effective conservation of farmer
- 13. Landraces
- 14. Evaluation and maintenance of wild relatives of crop plants
- 15. Genetic enhancement, Use of CWRs genetic resources for crop improvement
- 16. High throughput phenotyping systems- imaging & image processing concepts for automated germplasm characterization (phenotyping)
- 17. Evaluation for nutritional traits, resistance traits
- 18. Biochemical and molecular markers for characterization

PRACTICAL SCHEDULE

- 1. Field layout and experimental designs
- 2. Recording field data on germplasm evaluation in different agri-horticultural crops: Cereals and millets
- 3. Recording field data on germplasm evaluation in different agri-horticultural crops: Pulses
- 4. Recording field data on germplasm evaluation in different agri-horticultural crops: Oilseed crops
- 5. Recording field data on germplasm evaluation in different agri-horticultural crops: Cotton and sugarcane
- 6. Recording field data on germplasm evaluation in different agri-horticultural crops: Vegetable crops
- 7. Recording field data on germplasm evaluation in different agri-horticultural crops: Fruit crops
- 8. Post-harvest handling
- 9. Evaluating quality traits
- 10. Biochemical and phyto-chemical evaluation of crop germplasm
- 11. Data processing
- 12. Analysis of diversity

- 13. Data analysis, viability equations
- 14. Sampling strategies
- 15. Data documentation and cataloguing
- 16. Biochemical analyses of samples
- 17. Final practical examination

LEARNING OUTCOME

Students will know about science of managing genetic resources including principles involved in maintaining genetic integrity during regeneration, germplasm characterization and evaluation.

SUGGESTED READING

- Tripathi K, Bhardwaj R, Bhalla S, Kaur V, Bansal R, Yadav R, Gangopadhyay KK, Kumar A and Chaudhury R. 2018. Plant Genetic Resources Evaluation: Principles and Procedures, Indian Council of Agricultural Research - National Bureau of Plant Genetic Resources (ICAR-NBPGR), New Delhi.
- 2. Brown, AHD, Clegg, MT, Kahler, AL, Weir, BS (eds.) 1990. Plant Population Genetics, Breeding, and Genetic Resources, Sinauer Associates, USA.
- 3. Frankel, R and Galun, E 1977. Pollination Mechanisms, Reproduction and Plant Breeding.Monographs on Theoretical and Applied Genetics, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, Heidelberg.
- 4. Hayward, MD, Bosemak, NO and Romagosa, I. 1993. Plant Breeding: Principles & Practices, Chapman & Hall.
- 5. Holden, JHN and Williams, JT 1984. Crop genetic resources: conservation and evaluation, IBPGR.
- 6. Stoskopf, NC 1993. Plant Breeding: Theory & Practice, Westview Press.
- 7. Puzone, L and Th. Hazekamp 1996. Characterization and Documentation of Genetic Resources Utilizing Multimedia Database. NBPGR, New Delhi.
- 8. Rana, RS, Sapra, RL, Agrawal, RC and Gambhir, R 1991. Plant Genetic Resources, Documentation and Information Management. NBPGR, New Delhi.
- 9. Sundeep Kumar, et al 2016. Evaluation of 19,460 wheat accessions conserved in the Indian national genebank to identify new sources of resistance to rust and spot blotch diseases. PloS One Vol 11, pages 0167702.

SUGGESTED WEBSITE

- https://cropgenebank.sgrp.cgiar.org/index.php/procedures-mainmenu 42/characterization-mainmenu-205
- 2. https://www.frontiersin.org/articles/10.3389/fpls.2014.00068/full
- 3. https://www.iaea.org/sites/default/files/21/06/nafa-pbg-manual-molecularcharacterizationmutant- germplasm-manual-2015.pdf

Genetic Enhancement for PGR Utilization

WHY THIS COURSE?

Inculcate theoretical and practical know how to understand and use classical and advanced plant breeding methods for planning and execution of prebreeding programmes so that the PGR is put into effective use for food and agriculture.

AIM OF THE COURSE

To teach theoretical and practical know how on CWRs reproductive behavior, acclimatization and adaptation for utilization in prebreeding programmes using advanced tools.

THEORY

Unit I

Concepts of gene pools; Introduction, potential of pre-breeding. Role of crop wild relatives, semi exotics, creating and managing variation, basic concepts to set up a successful pre-breeding programme.

Unit II

Understanding crop adaptation, handling and maintenance of CWRs, synchronization of flowering, overcoming impediments to flowering through photoperiodic adjustments, role of other barriers to flowering, role of amphidiploids, semi exotics and other unadapted germplasm.

Unit III

Identifying desirable traits in natural populations, screening for biotic and abiotic stress resistance traits; screening of nutritionally important traits, genetic analysis to understand the inheritance of novel traits.

Unit IV

Parental selection for pre-breeding, search for superior genotypes, breeding methods for trait transfer; moving the genes - unadapted to adapted, wide hybridization, Incongruity and its management, modern tools for incongruity management, cytogenetical approaches for gene transfer such as alien addition and substitution, segregating populations and their management in

Unit V

Wide crosses, purging the undesirable traits, testing and improving the adaptability of wide cross derivatives, cytological studies, florescence microscopy, embryo rescue methods. Pollen physiology and storage, pollen storage methods to facilitate wide hybridization, pre & post-zygotic barriers.

PRACTICAL

Characterization of CWRs by visiting the fields - screening methods for special traitsbiotic and abiotic resistance - Screening for nutritional traits - Crossability studies in CWRs of cereals, legumes, oilseeds, vegetables. Assessment of pre and post-zygotic barriers in wide hybridization crosses - Pollen storage studies - special requirements for growing CWRs, inducing flowering by manipulating day length, temperature, chemical spraying, etc.

LECTURE SCHEDULE

- 1. Concepts of gene pools Introduction, potential of pre-breeding
- 2. Role of crop wild relatives, semi exotics, creating and managing variation
- 3. Basic concepts to set up a successful pre-breeding programme
- 4. Understanding crop adaptation, handling and maintenance of CWRs
- 5. Synchronization of flowering, overcoming impediments to flowering through photoperiodic adjustments
- 6. Role of other barriers to flowering, role of amphidiploids, semi exotics and other unadapted germplasm, identifying desirable traits in natural populations
- 7. Screening for biotic and abiotic stress resistance traits; screening of nutritionally important traits

8. Mid semester examination

- 9. Genetic analysis to understand the inheritance of novel traits
- 10. Parental selection for pre-breeding, search for superior genotypes
- 11. Breeding methods for trait transfer; moving the genes unadapted to adapted, wide hybridization
- 12. Incongruity and its management, modern tools for incongruity management
- 13. Cytogenetical approaches for gene transfer such as alien addition and substitution
- 14. Segregating populations and their management in wide crosses
- 15. Purging the undesirable traits, testing and improving the adaptability of wide cross derivatives, cytological studies, florescence microscopy, embryo rescue methods
- 16. Pollen physiology and storage, pollen storage methods to facilitate wide hybridization
- 17. Pre & post-zygotic barriers

PRACTICAL SCHEDULE

- 1. Characterization of CWRs by visiting the fields- rice
- 2. Characterization of CWRs by visiting the fields- pulses
- 3. Characterization of CWRs by visiting the fields- millets & oilseeds
- 4. Characterization of CWRs by visiting the fields- cotton
- 5. Characterization of CWRs by visiting the fields- Forage crops
- 6. Screening methods for special traits-biotic resistance
- 7. Screening methods for special traits-abiotic resistance
- 8. Screening for nutritional traits
- 9. Crossability studies in CWRs of cereals,
- 10. Crossability studies in CWRs of legumes
- 11. Crossability studies in CWRs of oilseeds
- 12. Crossability studies in CWRs of vegetables
- 13. Assessment of pre-zygotic barriers in wide hybridization crosses

- 14. Assessment of post-zygotic barriers in wide hybridization crosses
- 15. Pollen storage studies
- 16. Special requirements for growing CWRs, inducing flowering by manipulating day length, temperature, chemical spraying, etc
- 17. Final practical examination

LEARNING OUTCOME

Students would be conversant with handling of unadapted germplasm, screening methods for special traits-biotic and abiotic resistance, nutritional traits, characterization of CWR, breeding, etc.

SUGGESTED READING

- 1. Sharma S, Upadhyaya HD, Varshney RK, et al. 2013.Pre-breeding for diversification of primary gene pool and genetic enhancement of grain legumes. Front. Plant Sci.4:309.
- 2. Bisht et al. 2004. Broadening the genetic base of sesame (Sesamum indicum L.) through genetic enhancement. Plant Genetic Resources 2 (3) : 143-151.
- 3. Duvick, DN. 1990. Genetic enhancement and plant breeding. p. 90-96. In: J. Janick and J.E. Simon (eds.), Advances in new crops. Timber Press, Portland.
- 4. Ramanatha Rao, V, Brown AHD, Jackson M. 2001. Managing Plant Genetic Diversity.CABI Publication.
- 5. Goodman, RM. 2004. Encyclopedia of plant and crop science. Marcel Dekker Inc., Switzerland.
- 6. Kimber, G and Feldman, M. 1987. Wild Wheat: An introduction. Special report 353, College of Agriculture, University of Missouri-Columbia.

SUGGESTED WEBSITE

- 1. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC7907825/
- 2. https://www.pnas.org/content/96/11/5937
- 3. https://academic.oup.com/bfg/article/17/3/198/4982565

PGR 507PGR Exchange and Quarantine2+1

WHY THIS COURSE?

In view of updated rules and regulations for access of germplasm and its safe movement following international phytosanitary measures, these issues need to be taught in detail.

AIM OF THE COURSE

Impart knowledge on safe exchange of germplasm nationally and internationally Along with the quarantine related issues which are either legislative or technical.

THEORY

Unit I

History, principles, objectives and importance of plant introduction, pre-requisite and conventions for exchange of PGR, national and international legislations and policies. Principles, objectives and relevance of plant quarantine, regulations and plant quarantine set up in India

Unit II

Pest risk analysis, pest and pathogen information database; quarantine in relation to integrated pest management, symptoms of pest damage, economic significance of seedborne pests (insects, mites, nematodes, fungi, bacteria, viruses, phytoplasma, viroids, weeds, etc.), detection and identification of pests including use of recent techniques like ELISA, PCR, etc.

Unit III

Salvaging techniques for infested/ infected germplasm, post-entry quarantine operation, seed treatment and other prophylactic treatments and facilities, domestic quarantine; seed certification; international linkages in plant quarantine, weaknesses and future thrust.

Unit IV

Symptoms of pest damage, pests of quarantine significance forIndia, sampling of bulk material for quarantine, Plant Quarantine/ biosecurity system in other countries, case histories of alien invasive species.

UNIT V

Genetically Modified Organisms (GMOs) or Genetically Engineered Plants (GEPs), Concepts of biosafety, risk analysis and consequences of spread of GE crops on the environment; Treaties and multilateral agreements governing trans-boundary movement of GEPs or GMOs, Indian regulatory system for biosafety.

PRACTICAL

Inventory of IQ/ EQ samples; Joint inspection for pest detection; Detection of pests of quarantine significance (Conventional, Electron microscopy, ELISA and molecular techniques); Primer designing; Pest risk analyses, quarantine in relation to integrated pest management; salvaging of infested/ infected germplasm; Seed treatment and other prophylactic treatments and facilities; domestic quarantine; seed-health certification.

LECTURE SCHEDULE

- 1. History, principles, objectives and importance of plant introduction.
- 2. Pre-requisite and conventions for exchange of PGR,
- 3. National and international legislations and policies.
- 4. Principles, objectives and relevance of plant quarantine.
- 5. Regulations and plant quarantine set up in India.
- 6. Pest risk analysis,

- 7. Pest and pathogen information database;
- 8. Quarantine in relation to integrated pest management,
- 9. Symptoms of pest damage,
- 10. Economic significance of seed-borne insects and mites pests.
- 11. Economic significance of seed-borne nematode pests.
- 12. Economic significance of seed-borne fungus and bacterial diseases.
- 13. Economic significance of seed-borne viral diseases.
- 14. Economic significance of seed-borne phytoplasma and viroid diseases ,
- 15. Economic significance of seed-borne weeds
- 16. Detection and identification of pests and Use of recent techniques like ELISA, PCR.

17. Mid-semester Examination

- 18. Salvaging techniques for infested/ infected germplasm,
- 19. Post-entry quarantine operation,
- 20. Seed treatment and other prophylactic treatments and facilities,
- 21. Domestic quarantine;
- 22. Seed certification and quarantine
- 23. International linkages in plant quarantine, weaknesses and future thrust.
- 24. Symptoms of pest damage,
- 25. Pests of quarantine significance for India.
- 26. Sampling of bulk material for quarantine,
- 27. Plant Quarantine/ biosecurity system in other countries,
- 28. Case histories of alien invasive species.
- 29. Genetically Modified Organisms (GMOs)
- 30. Genetically Engineered Plants (GEPs).
- 31. Concepts of biosafety,
- 32. Risk analysis and consequences of spread of GE crops on the environment;
- 33. Treaties and multilateral agreements governing trans-boundary movement of GEPs or GMOs,
- 34. Indian regulatory system for biosafety.

PRACTICAL SCHEDULE

- 1. Inventory of IQ/ EQ samples;
- 2. Joint inspection for pest detection;
- 3. Conventional detection of pests of quarantine significance.
- 4. Electron microscopy detection of pests of quarantine significance.
- 5. ELISA detection of pests of quarantine significance.
- 6. Molecular detection of pests of quarantine significance.
- 7. Primer designing.
- 8. Pest risk analyses.
- 9. Disease risk analysis
- 10. Quarantine in relation to integrated pest management.
- 11. Quarantine in relation to integrated disease management
- 12. Salvaging of infested/ infected germplasm.

- 13. Seed treatment and other prophylactic treatments and facilities.
- 14. Domestic quarantine
- 15. Sampling of bulk material for quarantine
- 16. Seed-health certification.
- **17. Final Practical Examination**

LEARNING OUTCOME

Knowledge gain on current national and international regulations related to germplasm exchange and plant quarantine, detection techniques for pests, salvaging methods, sampling techniques, biosafety of transgenics, etc.

SUGGESTED READING

- 1. Albrechsten SE. 2006. *Testing methods for seed-transmitted viruses: principles and protocols*. UK: CAB International, Wallingford. 268 p.
- 2. Bhalla S, Chalam VC, Tyagi V, Lal A, Agarwal PC and Bisht IS. 2014. Teaching Manual on Germplasm Exchange and Plant Quarantine. ICAR-NBPGR, New Delhi, India p. 340+viii.
- 3. Bhalla S, Chalam VC, Lal A, and Khetarpal RK. 2009. *Practical Manual on Plant Quarantine*. National Bureau of Plant Genetic Resources, New Delhi, India.204p+viii.
- 4. Bhalla S, Chalam VC, Singh B, Gupta K and Dubey SC. 2018. Biosecuring Plant Genetic Resources in India: Role of Plant Quarantine. ICAR-NBPGR, New Delhi vi+216 p.
- Chalam VC, Dubey SC, Murali Krishna C, Bhalla S and Singh K (eds.). 2018. Transboundary Movement of Living Modified Organisms: Strengthening Capacities of Enforcement Agencies. ICAR-National Bureau of Plant Genetic Resources and Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change, New Delhi, India.vi+159 p. ISBN 978-81-937111-2-5
- 6. Gupta K and Dubey SC. 2017. 'Biosecurity policies influencing international exchange of PGR.'*Indian Journal of Plant Genetics Resources* **30**: 258-266.
- Khetarpal RK, Lal A, Varaprasad KS, Agarwal PC, Bhalla S, Chalam VC and Gupta K. 2006. Quarantine for Safe Exchange of Plant Genetic Resources. In: *Hundred Years of Plant Genetic Resources Management in India* (eds. AK Singh, Kalyani Srinivasan, Sanjeev Saxena and BS Dhillon), National Bureau of Plant Genetic Resources, New Delhi, pp 108-139.
- 8. Richardson MJ. 1990. An Annotated list of seed-borne diseases (Fourth Edition). International Seed Testing Association, P.O. Box 412.CH 8046 Zurich, Switzerland.